

MARCH 16, 2020 **LIVE**

10:00 PM EST | 08:00 PM MST | 07:00 PM PST

DR. STEVEN GREER  
SPECIAL GUEST

**F2B**  
with Jimmy Church



#F2B JIMMYCHURCHRADIO.COM

1  
00:01:02,850 --> 00:01:12,280

you

2  
00:01:28,149 --> 00:01:24,389

[Music]

3  
00:01:31,570 --> 00:01:28,159

this hope radio for the masses headline

4  
00:01:33,219 --> 00:01:31,580

of the food July 8 1947 beyond the

5  
00:01:35,529 --> 00:01:33,229

airport who has announced been applying

6  
00:01:37,840 --> 00:01:35,539

this - found and is now in the

7  
00:01:41,370 --> 00:01:37,850

possession of the on a baby

8  
00:01:44,230 --> 00:01:41,380

we changed the game changer I

9  
00:01:48,520 --> 00:01:44,240

occasionally think how quickly our

10  
00:01:51,070 --> 00:01:48,530

differences worldwide would vanish if we

11  
00:01:52,610 --> 00:01:51,080

were facing an alien threat from outside

12  
00:01:54,380 --> 00:01:52,620

it is one

13  
00:01:57,840 --> 00:01:54,390

[Music]

14

00:02:00,300 --> 00:01:57,850

[Applause]

15

00:02:03,120 --> 00:02:00,310

fade to black with your host Jimmy

16

00:02:09,710 --> 00:02:03,130

church on the GameChanger radio network

17

00:02:18,510 --> 00:02:14,810

I need your help to get to the year 1980

18

00:02:20,670 --> 00:02:18,520

[Music]

19

00:02:23,620 --> 00:02:20,680

you are listening to fade to black with

20

00:02:31,260 --> 00:02:23,630

Jimmy judge on the game-changing network

21

00:02:31,270 --> 00:02:38,340

good evening fade to black

22

00:02:46,020 --> 00:02:41,400

misspoke radio

23

00:02:55,920 --> 00:02:51,840

Matt says you're doing today it's Monday

24

00:03:01,450 --> 00:02:57,780

[Music]

25

00:03:07,920 --> 00:03:04,240

seventy-six days into the new year only

26

00:03:11,899 --> 00:03:07,930

290 days left

27

00:03:13,649 --> 00:03:11,909

we're live from a bunker that's right a

28

00:03:15,470 --> 00:03:13,659

bunker somewhere in the middle of

29

00:03:17,520 --> 00:03:15,480

beautiful downtown Burbank California

30

00:03:19,410 --> 00:03:17,530

and I would like to welcome everybody

31

00:03:23,880 --> 00:03:19,420

listening all around the world all

32

00:03:26,640 --> 00:03:23,890

across the United States hither and

33

00:03:29,890 --> 00:03:26,650

thither to and fro back and forth up and

34

00:03:33,040 --> 00:03:29,900

down east and west north and south

35

00:03:36,700 --> 00:03:33,050

far and near

36

00:03:39,670 --> 00:03:36,710

this is fade to black for kjc are the

37

00:03:43,510 --> 00:03:39,680

game changer Network and K GRA the

38

00:03:44,080 --> 00:03:43,520

planets are meals Jimmy Church that's

39

00:03:47,280 --> 00:03:44,090

right

40

00:03:49,780 --> 00:03:47,290

what is cracking everybody how you doing

41

00:03:52,930 --> 00:03:49,790

how you doing I know it's crazy out

42

00:03:55,720 --> 00:03:52,940

there around the world but tonight the

43

00:04:00,330 --> 00:03:55,730

show must go on and we're gonna do that

44

00:04:02,710 --> 00:04:00,340

with very special guest dr. Steven Greer

45

00:04:05,470 --> 00:04:02,720

dr. Greer is here to talk about his new

46

00:04:10,510 --> 00:04:05,480

film Close Encounters of the fifth kind

47

00:04:12,160 --> 00:04:10,520

I have seen it twice I have it is an

48

00:04:15,190 --> 00:04:12,170

amazing film we'll be talking about that

49

00:04:18,490 --> 00:04:15,200

tonight tomorrow night we are going to

50

00:04:21,220 --> 00:04:18,500

have a fader not community coronavirus

51  
00:04:23,620 --> 00:04:21,230  
Town Hall that's what we're gonna do

52  
00:04:25,210 --> 00:04:23,630  
tomorrow night we'll be taking your

53  
00:04:26,710 --> 00:04:25,220  
calls we'll be answering your questions

54  
00:04:28,630 --> 00:04:26,720  
your concerns and find out what

55  
00:04:30,670 --> 00:04:28,640  
everybody is doing across the country

56  
00:04:30,940 --> 00:04:30,680  
we're gonna do that tomorrow night all

57  
00:04:34,000 --> 00:04:30,950  
right

58  
00:04:38,530 --> 00:04:34,010  
community service message Wednesday

59  
00:04:45,220 --> 00:04:41,890  
get ready for that Laurie spawn yeah is

60  
00:04:47,500 --> 00:04:45,230  
gonna be here Wednesday night awakening

61  
00:04:49,870 --> 00:04:47,510  
that'll be Wednesday Thursday night is

62  
00:04:52,660 --> 00:04:49,880  
another fader night with open lines all

63  
00:04:58,450 --> 00:04:52,670

night long that's going to be four days

64

00:05:03,310 --> 00:04:58,460

from now four all right four where are

65

00:05:06,010 --> 00:05:03,320

we gonna be by Thursday night holy crap

66

00:05:06,360 --> 00:05:06,020

all right yeah more on that in just a

67

00:05:09,940 --> 00:05:06,370

minute

68

00:05:13,030 --> 00:05:09,950

also quick update I will be hosting

69

00:05:16,720 --> 00:05:13,040

coast to coast am this weekend I will be

70

00:05:19,120 --> 00:05:16,730

standing in on Friday nights I'll have a

71

00:05:21,820 --> 00:05:19,130

special guest in open lines and of

72

00:05:23,290 --> 00:05:21,830

course Saturday night so I'll be hosting

73

00:05:26,200 --> 00:05:23,300

Coast this weekend come and hang out

74

00:05:28,990 --> 00:05:26,210

with me over at coast to coast am I'll

75

00:05:31,480 --> 00:05:29,000

start making more announcements about

76  
00:05:33,310 --> 00:05:31,490  
all of that as we move along throughout

77  
00:05:37,240 --> 00:05:33,320  
the week you can follow me on twitter at

78  
00:05:40,570 --> 00:05:37,250  
j church radio that's what you do you

79  
00:05:41,100 --> 00:05:40,580  
start right there at j church radio man

80  
00:05:42,930 --> 00:05:41,110  
may

81  
00:05:45,090 --> 00:05:42,940  
and man I always say I'm a big social

82  
00:05:51,300 --> 00:05:45,100  
media guy this weekend and social media

83  
00:05:55,620 --> 00:05:51,310  
was absolute insanity and Wow Wow Wow

84  
00:06:01,050 --> 00:05:55,630  
okay but you can follow me at twitter @

85  
00:06:04,110 --> 00:06:01,060  
JT radio okay hashtag f2b on twitter is

86  
00:06:06,480 --> 00:06:04,120  
our sandbox that's where we play all

87  
00:06:08,580 --> 00:06:06,490  
night long you can come and join the

88  
00:06:10,500 --> 00:06:08,590

conversation in real time I've got it in

89

00:06:14,420 --> 00:06:10,510

front of me I'm scrolling through it as

90

00:06:17,430 --> 00:06:14,430

I say that hashtag f2b

91

00:06:19,770 --> 00:06:17,440

hashtag f2b Q is fade to black questions

92

00:06:24,150 --> 00:06:19,780

and right there

93

00:06:27,810 --> 00:06:24,160

yes Sarah Anne already with hashtag FTB

94

00:06:31,560 --> 00:06:27,820

q yes that's where you post fade to

95

00:06:34,980 --> 00:06:31,570

black questions okay all right let's see

96

00:06:37,020 --> 00:06:34,990

Oh any any other further correspondence

97

00:06:39,780 --> 00:06:37,030

you can hit me at Jimmy at Jimmy Turks

98

00:06:41,280 --> 00:06:39,790

radio com that's my email and I get to

99

00:06:44,520 --> 00:06:41,290

as many of those during the show as I

100

00:06:47,100 --> 00:06:44,530

can all right and we have to chat rooms

101  
00:06:51,660 --> 00:06:47,110  
open one over at Spreaker one over at kg

102  
00:06:56,120 --> 00:06:51,670  
are a the planet it's crazy out there

103  
00:06:59,490 --> 00:06:56,130  
I understand and the breaking news today

104  
00:07:00,660 --> 00:06:59,500  
over the last couple of weeks I've been

105  
00:07:02,640 --> 00:07:00,670  
going through the headlines around the

106  
00:07:07,770 --> 00:07:02,650  
world I'm gonna do that again right now

107  
00:07:09,450 --> 00:07:07,780  
and it's it's crazy and I think it's

108  
00:07:12,720 --> 00:07:09,460  
gonna get crazier before it starts to

109  
00:07:15,060 --> 00:07:12,730  
get uncrazy and certainly today it

110  
00:07:17,880 --> 00:07:15,070  
started with the stock market because

111  
00:07:20,940 --> 00:07:17,890  
the Dow recorded its worst one-day drop

112  
00:07:23,690 --> 00:07:20,950  
in history and its worst performance on

113  
00:07:28,160 --> 00:07:23,700

a percentage basis since October 19th

114

00:07:31,950 --> 00:07:28,170

1987 and that was known as Black Monday

115

00:07:34,380 --> 00:07:31,960

the Dow closed today down two thousand

116

00:07:39,120 --> 00:07:34,390

nine hundred and ninety nine points or

117

00:07:42,270 --> 00:07:39,130

twelve point nine percent lower and that

118

00:07:46,950 --> 00:07:42,280

is just shocking okay so let me get to

119

00:07:50,620 --> 00:07:46,960

the rest of the headlines Regal Cinemas

120

00:07:53,740 --> 00:07:50,630

will close its theaters until further no

121

00:07:56,250 --> 00:07:53,750

otice Tom Heinsohn Rita Wilson have left

122

00:07:59,410 --> 00:07:56,260

the hospital in Australia after their

123

00:08:00,630 --> 00:07:59,420

coronavirus diagnosis and are now self

124

00:08:03,910 --> 00:08:00,640

quarantined

125

00:08:06,130 --> 00:08:03,920

Georgia will close all public schools

126

00:08:08,770 --> 00:08:06,140

starting this Wednesday

127

00:08:13,120 --> 00:08:08,780

an Ohio judge allows the state to move

128

00:08:17,740 --> 00:08:13,130

presidential primary to June NASCAR

129

00:08:20,260 --> 00:08:17,750

postpones all races through May 3rd Los

130

00:08:23,740 --> 00:08:20,270

Angeles County Sheriff released 600

131

00:08:26,950 --> 00:08:23,750

inmates today early due to kornev virus

132

00:08:30,310 --> 00:08:26,960

concerns Saturday Night Live suspends a

133

00:08:33,610 --> 00:08:30,320

production until further notice all

134

00:08:38,680 --> 00:08:33,620

schools in New York ordered closed by

135

00:08:42,100 --> 00:08:38,690

Wednesday McDonald's McDonald's USA will

136

00:08:44,080 --> 00:08:42,110

close seating in areas in all of its

137

00:08:47,530 --> 00:08:44,090

restaurants and only have its

138

00:08:49,870 --> 00:08:47,540

drive-through service open bars to close

139

00:08:53,110 --> 00:08:49,880

and restaurant services to be limited in

140

00:08:55,270 --> 00:08:53,120

Kentucky US airports are seeking 10

141

00:08:58,120 --> 00:08:55,280

billion dollars in government assistance

142

00:09:01,240 --> 00:08:58,130

to offset losses spurred by the corona

143

00:09:04,540 --> 00:09:01,250

virus outbreak SoulCycle and flywheel

144

00:09:08,770 --> 00:09:04,550

sports closed all of their studios

145

00:09:13,540 --> 00:09:08,780

nationwide Amazon the one bright spot in

146

00:09:16,930 --> 00:09:13,550

all of this Amazon will fill 100,000 new

147

00:09:20,410 --> 00:09:16,940

positions due to a surge in online

148

00:09:23,320 --> 00:09:20,420

orders Louisiana is closing all bars

149

00:09:28,060 --> 00:09:23,330

clubs casinos movie theaters and gyms

150

00:09:30,580 --> 00:09:28,070

until April 13th Washington DC orders

151  
00:09:34,860 --> 00:09:30,590  
restaurants bars and clubs to close by

152  
00:09:38,260 --> 00:09:34,870  
10:00 p.m. today until April 1st

153  
00:09:40,530 --> 00:09:38,270  
Switzerland bans all events every shop

154  
00:09:44,080 --> 00:09:40,540  
restaurant bar and all recreational

155  
00:09:48,070 --> 00:09:44,090  
areas will remain closed until April

156  
00:09:50,860 --> 00:09:48,080  
19th nearly 7 million San Francisco Bay

157  
00:09:52,200 --> 00:09:50,870  
Area residents are ordered to shelter in

158  
00:09:55,230 --> 00:09:52,210  
place

159  
00:09:56,580 --> 00:09:55,240  
Pennsylvania closes state liquor stores

160  
00:10:00,550 --> 00:09:56,590  
indefinitely

161  
00:10:03,520 --> 00:10:00,560  
Sudan has closed its borders France

162  
00:10:04,370 --> 00:10:03,530  
closes its borders and bans all family

163  
00:10:07,100 --> 00:10:04,380

and social

164

00:10:08,450 --> 00:10:07,110

gatherings Russia will close its borders

165

00:10:12,380 --> 00:10:08,460

to foreigners

166

00:10:14,620 --> 00:10:12,390

this Wednesday Ohio closes Jim's movie

167

00:10:17,210 --> 00:10:14,630

theaters bowling alleys movie theaters

168

00:10:21,200 --> 00:10:17,220

recreational centers and indoor water

169

00:10:25,640 --> 00:10:21,210

parks Lufthansa will reduce flight

170

00:10:29,200 --> 00:10:25,650

schedules up to 90% New York's Statue of

171

00:10:32,600 --> 00:10:29,210

Liberty closes indefinitely actor Idris

172

00:10:34,670 --> 00:10:32,610

Elba announced today that he has tested

173

00:10:37,100 --> 00:10:34,680

positive for the corona virus he did

174

00:10:39,790 --> 00:10:37,110

that on Twitter Major League Baseball

175

00:10:43,040 --> 00:10:39,800

pushes back opening day indefinitely

176  
00:10:45,580 --> 00:10:43,050  
Canada will deny entry to anyone who

177  
00:10:48,740 --> 00:10:45,590  
isn't a citizen or permanent resident

178  
00:10:52,310 --> 00:10:48,750  
they further announced that it doesn't

179  
00:10:54,680 --> 00:10:52,320  
include United States citizens more than

180  
00:10:58,780 --> 00:10:54,690  
3,000 new coronavirus cases were

181  
00:11:01,400 --> 00:10:58,790  
reported in Italy in the last 24 hours

182  
00:11:04,700 --> 00:11:01,410  
flights and train suspended between

183  
00:11:08,330 --> 00:11:04,710  
Portugal and Spain as Spain shuts down

184  
00:11:10,250 --> 00:11:08,340  
its land borders Hungary will close its

185  
00:11:12,890 --> 00:11:10,260  
borders to foreigners at midnight

186  
00:11:15,200 --> 00:11:12,900  
tonight the United Arab Emirates the

187  
00:11:18,620 --> 00:11:15,210  
country has suspended tourist visas and

188  
00:11:20,930 --> 00:11:18,630

cultural activities in Qatar only

189

00:11:23,720 --> 00:11:20,940

nationals are permitted entry into the

190

00:11:25,730 --> 00:11:23,730

country Lebanon the government has

191

00:11:27,410 --> 00:11:25,740

announced a two-week lockdown banning

192

00:11:30,410 --> 00:11:27,420

public and private gatherings and

193

00:11:33,760 --> 00:11:30,420

closing all commercial companies except

194

00:11:36,500 --> 00:11:33,770

for those that produce food in Iraq

195

00:11:39,890 --> 00:11:36,510

authorities announced a six-day curfew

196

00:11:42,500 --> 00:11:39,900

yesterday in Morocco suspending all

197

00:11:45,830 --> 00:11:42,510

international flights to and from its

198

00:11:49,610 --> 00:11:45,840

territory until further notice Turkey

199

00:11:51,770 --> 00:11:49,620

closes cafes and gyms Minnesota orders

200

00:11:55,100 --> 00:11:51,780

closures of restaurants bars and other

201  
00:11:58,250 --> 00:11:55,110  
public places until March 27th Los

202  
00:12:01,520 --> 00:11:58,260  
Angeles will stop issuing parking

203  
00:12:03,530 --> 00:12:01,530  
tickets for the next two weeks Columbia

204  
00:12:07,460 --> 00:12:03,540  
will close its borders today through May

205  
00:12:10,010 --> 00:12:07,470  
30th and all social security offices in

206  
00:12:14,390 --> 00:12:10,020  
the United States will close in person

207  
00:12:18,620 --> 00:12:14,400  
services starting tomorrow absolutely

208  
00:12:21,110 --> 00:12:18,630  
incredible and I'm gonna say this

209  
00:12:24,740 --> 00:12:21,120  
that was about half of the headlines

210  
00:12:28,160 --> 00:12:24,750  
that I could have read the world has

211  
00:12:30,770 --> 00:12:28,170  
been tipped upside down now I want to

212  
00:12:34,460 --> 00:12:30,780  
further the conversation here because

213  
00:12:36,230 --> 00:12:34,470

last Thursday our last broadcast for the

214

00:12:38,870 --> 00:12:36,240

week Thursday night Fator night which

215

00:12:41,600 --> 00:12:38,880

was March 12th these were the

216

00:12:46,550 --> 00:12:41,610

coronavirus numbers at 7:00 p.m. Pacific

217

00:12:49,670 --> 00:12:46,560

Standard Time at that time four days ago

218

00:12:51,350 --> 00:12:49,680

the worldwide coronavirus cases were at

219

00:12:53,750 --> 00:12:51,360

one hundred thirty four thousand six

220

00:12:55,490 --> 00:12:53,760

hundred and seventy nine with deaths at

221

00:12:58,160 --> 00:12:55,500

four thousand nine hundred and seventy

222

00:13:00,710 --> 00:12:58,170

three recovered sixty nine thousand one

223

00:13:04,010 --> 00:13:00,720

hundred and forty two now at that time

224

00:13:06,350 --> 00:13:04,020

four days ago there were sixty thousand

225

00:13:09,140 --> 00:13:06,360

five hundred sixty-four active cases

226

00:13:10,880 --> 00:13:09,150

worldwide and five thousand nine hundred

227

00:13:13,550 --> 00:13:10,890

ninety four about ten percent were

228

00:13:15,110 --> 00:13:13,560

considered serious or critical and fifty

229

00:13:18,710 --> 00:13:15,120

four thousand five hundred and seventy

230

00:13:22,970 --> 00:13:18,720

were considered mild conditions as of

231

00:13:25,930 --> 00:13:22,980

today Monday March 16th at 7:00 p.m.

232

00:13:28,970 --> 00:13:25,940

Pacific Standard Time the worldwide

233

00:13:30,980 --> 00:13:28,980

coronavirus cases had jumped to one

234

00:13:33,890 --> 00:13:30,990

hundred and eighty two thousand three

235

00:13:36,470 --> 00:13:33,900

hundred and eighty three deaths are now

236

00:13:38,960 --> 00:13:36,480

at seven thousand one hundred and forty

237

00:13:41,320 --> 00:13:38,970

four and recovered seventy eight

238

00:13:44,870 --> 00:13:41,330

thousand three hundred and forty two the

239

00:13:47,060 --> 00:13:44,880

numbers have nearly doubled there are 96

240

00:13:50,450 --> 00:13:47,070

thousand eight hundred and ninety seven

241

00:13:54,020 --> 00:13:50,460

active cases worldwide and six thousand

242

00:13:57,290 --> 00:13:54,030

one hundred sixty three down to six

243

00:14:00,560 --> 00:13:57,300

percent are considered serious or

244

00:14:02,420 --> 00:14:00,570

critical this is very important ninety

245

00:14:05,660 --> 00:14:02,430

thousand seven hundred and thirty four

246

00:14:08,570 --> 00:14:05,670

cases ninety four percent are considered

247

00:14:12,290 --> 00:14:08,580

mild condition so the numbers although

248

00:14:15,680 --> 00:14:12,300

doubled have actually decreased and our

249

00:14:19,610 --> 00:14:15,690

moving downward okay have we started to

250

00:14:21,710 --> 00:14:19,620

see a level off we shall see okay and we

251

00:14:23,930 --> 00:14:21,720

will continue to not only report the

252

00:14:27,680 --> 00:14:23,940

real news but keep these numbers

253

00:14:30,800 --> 00:14:27,690

accurate the media has decided not to

254

00:14:33,920 --> 00:14:30,810

present this side of the corner by

255

00:14:36,110 --> 00:14:33,930

we will okay and we will continue this

256

00:14:39,740 --> 00:14:36,120

tomorrow night with our fate or night

257

00:14:41,930 --> 00:14:39,750

fate or not corner buyers Town Hall okay

258

00:14:46,250 --> 00:14:41,940

let's get this show crackin happy

259

00:14:48,889 --> 00:14:46,260

birthday to Jimmy Nail today is 66 years

260

00:14:50,990 --> 00:14:48,899

old starred in the film still crazy he

261

00:14:52,939 --> 00:14:51,000

was amazing in that film if you haven't

262

00:14:56,150 --> 00:14:52,949

seen it you need to check it out still

263

00:15:00,889 --> 00:14:56,160

crazy great film guitar goddess Nancy

264

00:15:04,100 --> 00:15:00,899

Wilson today is 66 and drummer Jimmy

265

00:15:04,850 --> 00:15:04,110

DeGrasso is 56 man he's played with

266

00:15:07,550 --> 00:15:04,860

everybody

267

00:15:10,460 --> 00:15:07,560

Megadeth Lita Ford Ozzy Osbourne doc and

268

00:15:12,860 --> 00:15:10,470

David Lee Roth drummer Jimmy DeGraw so

269

00:15:16,550 --> 00:15:12,870

today is 56 years old our dead guys

270

00:15:20,210 --> 00:15:16,560

birthday today is Jerry Lewis 1926 -

271

00:15:22,280 --> 00:15:20,220

2017 died at the age of 91 of course he

272

00:15:25,460 --> 00:15:22,290

was a comedian actor singer filmmaker

273

00:15:28,160 --> 00:15:25,470

and humanitarian dubbed as the King of

274

00:15:29,930 --> 00:15:28,170

Comedy he gained his career breakthrough

275

00:15:32,600 --> 00:15:29,940

together with singer Dean Martin

276  
00:15:35,809 --> 00:15:32,610  
becoming Martin and Lewis in 1946 and

277  
00:15:38,990 --> 00:15:35,819  
they performed together for 10 years he

278  
00:15:40,970 --> 00:15:39,000  
started over 60 films and 60 television

279  
00:15:43,460 --> 00:15:40,980  
show appearances not including all of

280  
00:15:46,460 --> 00:15:43,470  
his TV series that he did and of course

281  
00:15:50,120 --> 00:15:46,470  
he hosted the Jerry Lewis MDA Labor Day

282  
00:15:53,629 --> 00:15:50,130  
telethon for many years raising over 2.6

283  
00:15:55,430 --> 00:15:53,639  
billion dollars for the cause Jerry died

284  
00:16:00,439 --> 00:15:55,440  
at his home in Las Vegas Nevada on

285  
00:16:02,540 --> 00:16:00,449  
August 20 2017 the age of 91 happy

286  
00:16:03,050 --> 00:16:02,550  
birthday Jerry Lewis on this day in

287  
00:16:09,019 --> 00:16:03,060  
history

288  
00:16:10,970 --> 00:16:09,029

OT D 1926 Robert H Goddard successfully

289

00:16:15,530 --> 00:16:10,980

launches the world's first liquid-fuel

290

00:16:18,740 --> 00:16:15,540

rocket at Auburn Massachusetts Fader

291

00:16:25,850 --> 00:16:18,750

fact here you go just for the corona

292

00:16:30,259 --> 00:16:25,860

virus before toilet paper before toilet

293

00:16:33,050 --> 00:16:30,269

paper ancient Romans used a sponge on

294

00:16:36,110 --> 00:16:33,060

the end of a long stick that was shared

295

00:16:38,900 --> 00:16:36,120

by everyone in the community when not in

296

00:16:42,439 --> 00:16:38,910

use the stick stayed in a bucket of

297

00:16:45,860 --> 00:16:42,449

heavily salted seawater in the communal

298

00:16:52,080 --> 00:16:49,860

and that is your fader fact tonight we

299

00:16:53,460 --> 00:16:52,090

have very special guest dr. Steven Greer

300

00:16:56,580 --> 00:16:53,470

is here we're gonna be talking about his

301

00:16:58,590 --> 00:16:56,590

new film Close Encounters of the fifth

302

00:17:00,960 --> 00:16:58,600

kind tomorrow night we're gonna have a

303

00:17:02,670 --> 00:17:00,970

fader knock community coronavirus Town

304

00:17:04,620 --> 00:17:02,680

Hall we'll be taking your calls all

305

00:17:06,810 --> 00:17:04,630

night I do want to hear from all of you

306

00:17:08,010 --> 00:17:06,820

Wednesday night Laurie spawn yeah is

307

00:17:10,260 --> 00:17:08,020

here looking forward to that

308

00:17:12,480 --> 00:17:10,270

conversation and Thursday is another

309

00:17:16,260 --> 00:17:12,490

Fator night with open lines all night

310

00:17:26,070 --> 00:17:16,270

long now let me hit this River moon

311

00:17:27,480 --> 00:17:26,080

Coffey River moon coffee dot-com oh man

312

00:17:31,080 --> 00:17:27,490

it's the best coffee in the world fade

313

00:17:38,880 --> 00:17:31,090

to black blend use the promo code f2b

314

00:17:40,920 --> 00:17:38,890

blend that's f the number 2 B blend F to

315

00:17:44,010 --> 00:17:40,930

B blend is the promo code you will get

316

00:17:46,320 --> 00:17:44,020

15% off of your entire order today

317

00:17:49,050 --> 00:17:46,330

alright just click on the banners over a

318

00:17:56,120 --> 00:17:49,060

Jimmy Church radio comm and hit this

319

00:18:02,460 --> 00:17:56,130

coffee again mmm

320

00:18:04,170 --> 00:18:02,470

alright first off first off I want to

321

00:18:06,630 --> 00:18:04,180

say to everyone out there on behalf of

322

00:18:09,150 --> 00:18:06,640

all of us here fade to black that no

323

00:18:12,420 --> 00:18:09,160

matter what we hope that you are safe

324

00:18:15,300 --> 00:18:12,430

your family is safe and I want you to

325

00:18:18,240 --> 00:18:15,310

know that we put our community first you

326

00:18:23,360 --> 00:18:18,250

are always in our thoughts and with that

327

00:18:27,240 --> 00:18:23,370

said the show must go on for everybody

328

00:18:29,700 --> 00:18:27,250

we know that there are many more of you

329

00:18:32,760 --> 00:18:29,710

out there who are at home sheltering in

330

00:18:35,280 --> 00:18:32,770

place and practicing social distancing

331

00:18:38,400 --> 00:18:35,290

and spending time with us and hanging

332

00:18:41,070 --> 00:18:38,410

out here on the show means so much to us

333

00:18:43,890 --> 00:18:41,080

so our thoughts are always with you we

334

00:18:45,870 --> 00:18:43,900

want you to know that but we are facing

335

00:18:46,470 --> 00:18:45,880

two different things here here are fade

336

00:18:49,050 --> 00:18:46,480

to black

337

00:18:52,140 --> 00:18:49,060

we know that the world has been tipped

338

00:18:54,090 --> 00:18:52,150

upside down and we can't ignore it so

339

00:18:56,160 --> 00:18:54,100

tomorrow night we're gonna have a little

340

00:18:57,539 --> 00:18:56,170

fade to black Town Hall we're gonna take

341

00:18:59,369 --> 00:18:57,549

your calls we're gonna try to add

342

00:19:00,810 --> 00:18:59,379

to your questions and of course we're

343

00:19:02,340 --> 00:19:00,820

gonna see how all of you are doing

344

00:19:05,039 --> 00:19:02,350

around the country and around the world

345

00:19:07,769 --> 00:19:05,049

and and in all of that so that's gonna

346

00:19:09,810 --> 00:19:07,779

be tomorrow night and I'll try to get to

347

00:19:12,239 --> 00:19:09,820

your questions and try to answer them

348

00:19:13,109 --> 00:19:12,249

the best that I can but and there's

349

00:19:16,379 --> 00:19:13,119

always a but

350

00:19:19,560 --> 00:19:16,389

fade to black is still fade to black and

351  
00:19:21,119 --> 00:19:19,570  
tonight's we have dr. Steven Greer with

352  
00:19:23,190 --> 00:19:21,129  
us to talk about his new film Close

353  
00:19:25,169 --> 00:19:23,200  
Encounters of the fifth kind the

354  
00:19:26,639 --> 00:19:25,179  
premiere of the film was supposed to

355  
00:19:29,820 --> 00:19:26,649  
take place next month here in Los

356  
00:19:33,330 --> 00:19:29,830  
Angeles but it has been postponed but

357  
00:19:35,639 --> 00:19:33,340  
the show must go on dr. Greer is here

358  
00:19:39,239 --> 00:19:35,649  
later this week on Wednesday Laurice

359  
00:19:43,379 --> 00:19:39,249  
Ponyo is here I'll say it again the show

360  
00:19:46,769 --> 00:19:43,389  
must go on we will still report the news

361  
00:19:48,659 --> 00:19:46,779  
and we'll keep everyone informed the

362  
00:19:52,769 --> 00:19:48,669  
best that we can the world is going

363  
00:19:54,989 --> 00:19:52,779

through some very real changes and these

364

00:19:58,680 --> 00:19:54,999

things that I thought that I would never

365

00:20:04,080 --> 00:19:58,690

talk about I'm forced into talking about

366

00:20:07,019 --> 00:20:04,090

but the situation is real like my broken

367

00:20:09,749 --> 00:20:07,029

chair here in the studio I'm not sure if

368

00:20:11,820 --> 00:20:09,759

an asteroid hitting the earth would be

369

00:20:14,249 --> 00:20:11,830

as big of a thing and I mean that

370

00:20:15,960 --> 00:20:14,259

seriously because well it would depend

371

00:20:18,359 --> 00:20:15,970

on the size of the rock of course but

372

00:20:21,749 --> 00:20:18,369

you know what I'm getting at and again

373

00:20:25,259 --> 00:20:21,759

it's not coronavirus that I'm concerned

374

00:20:31,619 --> 00:20:25,269

about it's it's not it's not the corona

375

00:20:34,139 --> 00:20:31,629

virus it's not my family getting it it's

376

00:20:36,840 --> 00:20:34,149

not me getting it I don't think we're

377

00:20:39,029 --> 00:20:36,850

gonna get it because we have always

378

00:20:41,129 --> 00:20:39,039

maintained a steady vitamin and

379

00:20:43,320 --> 00:20:41,139

supplement daily intake around here

380

00:20:46,680 --> 00:20:43,330

that's what we do and we've been doing

381

00:20:49,889 --> 00:20:46,690

that for years it's the economic crush

382

00:20:52,289 --> 00:20:49,899

that really freaks me out and this is

383

00:20:52,919 --> 00:20:52,299

where I want everybody to calm down for

384

00:20:54,899 --> 00:20:52,929

a second

385

00:20:56,849 --> 00:20:54,909

because I want you to understand

386

00:20:57,389 --> 00:20:56,859

something that we're gonna get through

387

00:21:08,249 --> 00:20:57,399

this

388

00:21:10,409 --> 00:21:08,259

physical it's not we don't have to

389

00:21:11,100 --> 00:21:10,419

rebuild the planet in a couple of months

390

00:21:12,930 --> 00:21:11,110

after the

391

00:21:14,910 --> 00:21:12,940

aftermath of a nuclear war and an

392

00:21:15,480 --> 00:21:14,920

asteroid strike it's not that kind of

393

00:21:19,049 --> 00:21:15,490

party

394

00:21:23,549 --> 00:21:19,059

and the coronavirus it's gonna run its

395

00:21:27,360 --> 00:21:23,559

course and it will end all right when

396

00:21:30,440 --> 00:21:27,370

it's all over hopefully we will have

397

00:21:33,810 --> 00:21:30,450

learned some very important lessons and

398

00:21:35,850 --> 00:21:33,820

we will have the knowledge to deal with

399

00:21:38,310 --> 00:21:35,860

this type of situation better in the

400

00:21:42,299 --> 00:21:38,320

future because it will happen again

401  
00:21:46,049 --> 00:21:42,309  
right next time around we'll take it

402  
00:21:51,020 --> 00:21:46,059  
more seriously we just weren't ready

403  
00:21:53,700 --> 00:21:51,030  
that's that all right and I realize that

404  
00:21:55,590 --> 00:21:53,710  
saying this stuff doesn't help millions

405  
00:21:57,780 --> 00:21:55,600  
of people who are probably going to be

406  
00:22:01,289 --> 00:21:57,790  
out of work and wondering what they're

407  
00:22:04,500 --> 00:22:01,299  
gonna do but I do feel that this country

408  
00:22:06,630 --> 00:22:04,510  
this planet will come together and it

409  
00:22:10,440 --> 00:22:06,640  
will make sure that we all get through

410  
00:22:14,370 --> 00:22:10,450  
this all of us earlier today well you

411  
00:22:18,090 --> 00:22:14,380  
know what even I open the show each

412  
00:22:20,430 --> 00:22:18,100  
night with that quote from Ronald Reagan

413  
00:22:22,799 --> 00:22:20,440

that he did about aliens at the United

414

00:22:25,710 --> 00:22:22,809

Nations right and imagine that we would

415

00:22:28,350 --> 00:22:25,720

forget all of our something from outside

416

00:22:29,789 --> 00:22:28,360

this world right okay you you remember

417

00:22:33,380 --> 00:22:29,799

that quote and you know the meaning

418

00:22:35,880 --> 00:22:33,390

behind that quote in a weird way that

419

00:22:39,710 --> 00:22:35,890

quote applies to what we are going

420

00:22:43,230 --> 00:22:39,720

through right now this is the time

421

00:22:45,060 --> 00:22:43,240

finally right where we will look to our

422

00:22:46,950 --> 00:22:45,070

brothers and sisters around this planet

423

00:22:48,810 --> 00:22:46,960

and realize that we are all in this

424

00:22:51,360 --> 00:22:48,820

together man and we got to work this out

425

00:22:55,560 --> 00:22:51,370

together all that other crap doesn't

426

00:22:59,490 --> 00:22:55,570

mean anything it really doesn't all of

427

00:23:04,380 --> 00:22:59,500

our differences there is a silver lining

428

00:23:07,370 --> 00:23:04,390

here and I really feel that I really do

429

00:23:11,310 --> 00:23:07,380

I really do

430

00:23:16,789 --> 00:23:11,320

earlier today I ventured out to pick up

431

00:23:20,310 --> 00:23:16,799

some eggs I did simple right

432

00:23:21,260 --> 00:23:20,320

you know we're out of eggs and and I

433

00:23:28,200 --> 00:23:21,270

like eggs

434

00:23:31,260 --> 00:23:28,210

and bacon and sausage and and and and

435

00:23:35,010 --> 00:23:31,270

toasted bread with with strawberry jam

436

00:23:38,220 --> 00:23:35,020

and butter we like those things right so

437

00:23:44,130 --> 00:23:38,230

every week I venture I pick up eggs I do

438

00:23:46,890 --> 00:23:44,140

that I buy some eggs not today nuts it

439

00:23:48,180 --> 00:23:46,900

was nuts now I want you to hear

440

00:23:50,940 --> 00:23:48,190

everything that I have to say because

441

00:23:53,040 --> 00:23:50,950

there's a weird ending to this I went to

442

00:23:55,830 --> 00:23:53,050

three stores the first went out of stock

443

00:23:58,080 --> 00:23:55,840

second store had about 20 cars waiting

444

00:24:00,900 --> 00:23:58,090

to park in and already jammed parking

445

00:24:02,910 --> 00:24:00,910

lot so I skipped that one and I got to

446

00:24:05,970 --> 00:24:02,920

the third a major supermarket that is

447

00:24:07,440 --> 00:24:05,980

close to our home and when I entered I

448

00:24:09,180 --> 00:24:07,450

couldn't believe what I saw I couldn't

449

00:24:10,890 --> 00:24:09,190

believe it the produ when you first walk

450

00:24:13,670 --> 00:24:10,900

in you see the produce section off to

451  
00:24:17,880 --> 00:24:13,680  
your left it was virtually picked clean

452  
00:24:19,800 --> 00:24:17,890  
right the entire bread aisle empty of

453  
00:24:21,780 --> 00:24:19,810  
absolutely everything I'm talking about

454  
00:24:24,840 --> 00:24:21,790  
bread and hot dog and hamburger buns

455  
00:24:27,240 --> 00:24:24,850  
bagels every hostess pie I wanted an

456  
00:24:34,680 --> 00:24:27,250  
apple OSes pie if I did couldn't buy one

457  
00:24:37,320 --> 00:24:34,690  
all gone the entire row empty okay I was

458  
00:24:39,690 --> 00:24:37,330  
able to buy fresh-baked bread as it came

459  
00:24:41,400 --> 00:24:39,700  
out of the oven I had to fight for or

460  
00:24:44,960 --> 00:24:41,410  
two but I got I did get a couple loaves

461  
00:24:48,810 --> 00:24:44,970  
of bread fresh-baked came home with that

462  
00:24:51,990 --> 00:24:48,820  
it was nuts of course water soft drinks

463  
00:24:54,990 --> 00:24:52,000

Gatorade all gone meat all gone the deli

464

00:24:57,870 --> 00:24:55,000

counter the the butcher counter closed

465

00:25:03,630 --> 00:24:57,880

all meat chicken pork beef everything

466

00:25:07,380 --> 00:25:03,640

cleaned out but they did have bacon lots

467

00:25:09,330 --> 00:25:07,390

of it so I bought 2 packs of bacon right

468

00:25:11,520 --> 00:25:09,340

I went down the frozen food section

469

00:25:13,620 --> 00:25:11,530

totally picked clean all of the frozen

470

00:25:15,540 --> 00:25:13,630

foods were gone pizzas chicken tacos

471

00:25:18,990 --> 00:25:15,550

burritos anything with Stouffer's on the

472

00:25:23,490 --> 00:25:19,000

label pizza rolls hot pockets everything

473

00:25:26,730 --> 00:25:23,500

is God I did buy the last frozen silk

474

00:25:29,760 --> 00:25:26,740

chocolate pie though in the entire aisle

475

00:25:31,800 --> 00:25:29,770

I did it just because right it was all

476

00:25:35,130 --> 00:25:31,810

that was left so I bought that canned

477

00:25:37,680 --> 00:25:35,140

foods forget it rice gone flour gone

478

00:25:40,400 --> 00:25:37,690

and so I left the store with two

479

00:25:43,740 --> 00:25:40,410

packages of bacon two loaves of

480

00:25:48,330 --> 00:25:43,750

fresh-baked bread and one chocolate

481

00:25:50,760 --> 00:25:48,340

French silk frozen pie that's what I got

482

00:25:52,890 --> 00:25:50,770

and I get home and I got a call from

483

00:25:54,870 --> 00:25:52,900

Paul Andrews from contact in the desert

484

00:25:57,390 --> 00:25:54,880

and I told him about my little shopping

485

00:26:00,570 --> 00:25:57,400

spree it was hilarious frozen pie two

486

00:26:03,300 --> 00:26:00,580

packs of bacon he laughed and said that

487

00:26:06,510 --> 00:26:03,310

up where he is he's up north near San

488

00:26:08,910 --> 00:26:06,520

Francisco everything is normal he was

489

00:26:10,920 --> 00:26:08,920

shopping today and the whole market was

490

00:26:13,530 --> 00:26:10,930

stocked to the gills and he said it was

491

00:26:16,470 --> 00:26:13,540

like nothing was going on and in a

492

00:26:18,810 --> 00:26:16,480

strange way it made me feel better and

493

00:26:21,960 --> 00:26:18,820

that's why I'm sharing this story with

494

00:26:25,020 --> 00:26:21,970

you I may be going through some panic

495

00:26:27,990 --> 00:26:25,030

here in the valley but most of the

496

00:26:31,710 --> 00:26:28,000

country is still clearly on the normal

497

00:26:34,650 --> 00:26:31,720

side of things and I wish that were

498

00:26:36,780 --> 00:26:34,660

there I'm not but we're here we got to

499

00:26:38,280 --> 00:26:36,790

make the best of it I'll share my visit

500

00:26:41,190 --> 00:26:38,290

to Costco over the weekend with you

501  
00:26:43,740 --> 00:26:41,200  
tomorrow and yes it appeared to be the

502  
00:26:47,210 --> 00:26:43,750  
end of days and I've got pictures to

503  
00:26:50,640 --> 00:26:47,220  
prove it but I did get some paper towels

504  
00:26:54,560 --> 00:26:50,650  
it's all gonna be okay all right

505  
00:26:59,370 --> 00:26:54,570  
everybody it's gonna be just fine I

506  
00:27:02,810 --> 00:26:59,380  
think and I'll see everybody everybody

507  
00:27:07,110 --> 00:27:02,820  
tomorrow for our coronavirus Town Hall

508  
00:27:10,440 --> 00:27:07,120  
Germany says hello New York City South

509  
00:27:12,690 --> 00:27:10,450  
Carolina seriously all right I'm not

510  
00:27:14,970 --> 00:27:12,700  
making light of everybody's situation I

511  
00:27:17,270 --> 00:27:14,980  
am NOT going to do that the world is

512  
00:27:20,930 --> 00:27:17,280  
different today than it was yesterday I

513  
00:27:23,640 --> 00:27:20,940

understand that but the show must go on

514

00:27:26,760 --> 00:27:23,650

all right all right

515

00:27:28,350 --> 00:27:26,770

so tonight dr. Steven Greer is here we

516

00:27:30,180 --> 00:27:28,360

are going to talk about his new film

517

00:27:32,460 --> 00:27:30,190

Close Encounters of the fifth kind

518

00:27:35,610 --> 00:27:32,470

tomorrow night we're gonna have our

519

00:27:38,190 --> 00:27:35,620

fader fader not community coronavirus

520

00:27:40,170 --> 00:27:38,200

Town Hall Wednesday night Laurie spiney

521

00:27:42,030 --> 00:27:40,180

is here Thursday is another fader night

522

00:27:44,250 --> 00:27:42,040

with open lines all night long

523

00:27:45,610 --> 00:27:44,260

Friday night I'm over at coast-to-coast

524

00:27:47,770 --> 00:27:45,620

am

525

00:27:49,840 --> 00:27:47,780

Saturday night I'm over at

526

00:27:52,600 --> 00:27:49,850

coast-to-coast am so I'm working I'm

527

00:27:54,490 --> 00:27:52,610

working through all of this think about

528

00:27:56,740 --> 00:27:54,500

that for a second it's all good all

529

00:28:00,280 --> 00:27:56,750

right I just got to make the best of it

530

00:28:02,650 --> 00:28:00,290

it's not like an asteroid hit the earth

531

00:28:05,290 --> 00:28:02,660

it's a totally different situation

532

00:28:08,650 --> 00:28:05,300

this is fade to black I am your host

533

00:28:12,910 --> 00:28:08,660

Jimmy church tonight dr. Steven Greer on

534

00:28:15,220 --> 00:28:12,920

the GameChanger network in kg ra the

535

00:28:19,570 --> 00:28:15,230

planet you can follow me on twitter at

536

00:28:22,570 --> 00:28:19,580

Jay Church radio all right at Jay Church

537

00:28:25,390 --> 00:28:22,580

radio hashtag f2 B is the sandbox email

538

00:28:27,280 --> 00:28:25,400

is Jimmy at Jimmy Church radio calm I'll

539

00:28:29,470 --> 00:28:27,290

be right back with our guest dr. Steven

540

00:28:30,100 --> 00:28:29,480

Greer right after this short break stay

541

00:28:43,270 --> 00:28:30,110

with us

542

00:28:43,280 --> 00:28:49,760

[Music]

543

00:28:54,320 --> 00:28:52,280

this is Nicole Church daughter of

544

00:28:56,299 --> 00:28:54,330

you-know-who and you're listening to

545

00:29:00,520 --> 00:28:56,309

fade to black on Jimmy Church radio.com

546

00:29:21,530 --> 00:29:03,320

you're listening to Jimmy Church fade to

547

00:29:23,810 --> 00:29:21,540

black radio when you take the beams from

548

00:29:26,390 --> 00:29:23,820

Central America with dashes of

549

00:29:28,760 --> 00:29:26,400

indonesian and african mixed in and then

550

00:29:31,610 --> 00:29:28,770

roasted to the dark side of fade to

551  
00:29:34,790 --> 00:29:31,620  
black you create the ultimate brew of

552  
00:29:38,570 --> 00:29:34,800  
fringe introducing the fade to black

553  
00:29:41,150 --> 00:29:38,580  
blend from river moon coffee yes river

554  
00:29:44,150 --> 00:29:41,160  
moon's darkest customized roast was

555  
00:29:47,120 --> 00:29:44,160  
created for the love of fade to black

556  
00:29:49,669 --> 00:29:47,130  
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

557  
00:29:53,390 --> 00:29:49,679  
smoking the beans is in every sip of

558  
00:29:56,390 --> 00:29:53,400  
this full-bodied dark Java I need my

559  
00:29:58,280 --> 00:29:56,400  
coffee dog deep with distinct

560  
00:30:01,430 --> 00:29:58,290  
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

561  
00:30:03,860 --> 00:30:01,440  
like the bunker leaning further into the

562  
00:30:07,160 --> 00:30:03,870  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

563  
00:30:08,810 --> 00:30:07,170

blend from river moon coffee just click

564

00:30:12,110 --> 00:30:08,820

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

565

00:30:17,440 --> 00:30:12,120

and use the promo code F to B blend for

566

00:30:19,700 --> 00:30:17,450

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

567

00:30:23,210 --> 00:30:19,710

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

568

00:30:25,520 --> 00:30:23,220

and you can get our podcast for just \$2

569

00:30:28,040 --> 00:30:25,530

per month all you have to do is click on

570

00:30:31,850 --> 00:30:28,050

the podcast banner over at Jimmy Church

571

00:30:33,799 --> 00:30:31,860

radio.com OMG people are jumping on

572

00:30:36,440 --> 00:30:33,809

board to the life change tea regiment

573

00:30:38,840 --> 00:30:36,450

brew steep and drink for a channel

574

00:30:40,730 --> 00:30:38,850

tastes great cleanse it's changing how

575

00:30:41,240 --> 00:30:40,740

they feel see what everybody's talking

576

00:30:43,760 --> 00:30:41,250

about

577

00:30:46,370 --> 00:30:43,770

log on to get the tea calm that's get

578

00:30:48,230 --> 00:30:46,380

the tea calm life change tea AIDS and

579

00:30:50,690 --> 00:30:48,240

digestive slow down and helps people get

580

00:30:52,730 --> 00:30:50,700

moving down a healthy path we won't make

581

00:30:54,350 --> 00:30:52,740

claims we'll just let you decide

582

00:30:56,540 --> 00:30:54,360

experience is much better than a

583

00:30:58,909 --> 00:30:56,550

commercial anyway if you want results

584

00:31:00,980 --> 00:30:58,919

log on to get the tea comm and purchase

585

00:31:02,960 --> 00:31:00,990

your super strength cleansing tea you

586

00:31:03,260 --> 00:31:02,970

won't be disappointed if you're looking

587

00:31:05,600 --> 00:31:03,270

for

588

00:31:07,310 --> 00:31:05,610

mind body suggestions go to youtube and

589

00:31:07,820 --> 00:31:07,320

punch in the search bar health matters

590

00:31:16,850 --> 00:31:07,830

now

591

00:31:19,700 --> 00:31:16,860

get the tea calm for super strength tea

592

00:31:21,320 --> 00:31:19,710

and you too health matters now that's

593

00:31:24,680 --> 00:31:21,330

health matters now for valuable

594

00:31:30,040 --> 00:31:24,690

suggestions get the t.com the Teta makes

595

00:31:32,230 --> 00:31:30,050

you go 9 out of 10 geneticists agreed

596

00:31:37,610 --> 00:31:32,240

fade to black

597

00:31:41,990 --> 00:31:37,620

is not your father's radio show on the

598

00:31:46,250 --> 00:31:42,000

game changer radio network and k gra the

599

00:31:48,110 --> 00:31:46,260

planet hi this is rob reiner from apple

600

00:31:57,230 --> 00:31:48,120

and you're listening to jimmy church

601

00:31:57,240 --> 00:32:10,690

[Music]

602

00:32:15,100 --> 00:32:13,390

all right welcome back fade to black I

603

00:32:17,890 --> 00:32:15,110

am your host Jimmy Church tonight dr.

604

00:32:19,390 --> 00:32:17,900

Steven Greer is with us I want to let

605

00:32:21,040 --> 00:32:19,400

everybody know that tomorrow night we're

606

00:32:23,050 --> 00:32:21,050

doing a very special broadcast we're

607

00:32:25,420 --> 00:32:23,060

gonna go live with our fader not

608

00:32:27,220 --> 00:32:25,430

community core the virus Town Hall will

609

00:32:29,620 --> 00:32:27,230

be answering your questions and checking

610

00:32:31,030 --> 00:32:29,630

in with you all around the world we're

611

00:32:33,130 --> 00:32:31,040

gonna open up the phone lines

612

00:32:34,810 --> 00:32:33,140

Wednesday night Laurie spawn yeah is

613

00:32:36,280 --> 00:32:34,820

here Thursday is another Fator night

614

00:32:38,700 --> 00:32:36,290

with open lines all night long

615

00:32:41,050 --> 00:32:38,710

Friday I'm over at coast to coast and

616

00:32:43,900 --> 00:32:41,060

Saturday I'm over a coast to coast

617

00:32:45,580 --> 00:32:43,910

tonight dr. Steven Greer we're going to

618

00:32:47,770 --> 00:32:45,590

be discussing his new film Close

619

00:32:51,100 --> 00:32:47,780

Encounters of the fifth kind I have now

620

00:32:53,050 --> 00:32:51,110

seen it two and a half times dr. Steven

621

00:32:55,150 --> 00:32:53,060

Greer MD is founder of the disclosure

622

00:32:57,670 --> 00:32:55,160

project the Center for the Study of

623

00:33:00,460 --> 00:32:57,680

extraterrestrial intelligence a C SETI

624

00:33:03,700 --> 00:33:00,470

the Orion project and Sirius technology

625

00:33:06,760 --> 00:33:03,710

advanced research LLC his National Press

626  
00:33:10,690 --> 00:33:06,770  
Club disclosure event in May of 2001 and

627  
00:33:12,400 --> 00:33:10,700  
the webcast had 250,000 people waiting

628  
00:33:14,530 --> 00:33:12,410  
online the largest webcast in the

629  
00:33:17,110 --> 00:33:14,540  
history of the National Press Club at

630  
00:33:19,270 --> 00:33:17,120  
that time he has worked for over 20

631  
00:33:21,820 --> 00:33:19,280  
years to bring together the scientists

632  
00:33:24,160 --> 00:33:21,830  
the inventors and leaders in society to

633  
00:33:27,280 --> 00:33:24,170  
advance new clean technology and energy

634  
00:33:30,490 --> 00:33:27,290  
systems dr. Greer is the author of four

635  
00:33:32,740 --> 00:33:30,500  
books and multiple DVDs on the UFO et

636  
00:33:35,830 --> 00:33:32,750  
subject including the documentary Sirius

637  
00:33:37,300 --> 00:33:35,840  
and has appeared on CBS BBC the

638  
00:33:40,480 --> 00:33:37,310

Discovery Channel History Channel

639

00:33:43,540 --> 00:33:40,490

ancient aliens and the movie thrive

640

00:33:45,270 --> 00:33:43,550

his last film unacknowledged the expose

641

00:33:47,800 --> 00:33:45,280

of the greatest secret in human history

642

00:33:50,680 --> 00:33:47,810

premiered in Los Angeles back in April

643

00:33:53,500 --> 00:33:50,690

of 2017 and was one of the most watched

644

00:33:55,330 --> 00:33:53,510

documentaries of the last three years

645

00:33:58,600 --> 00:33:55,340

his website you need to go check it out

646

00:34:01,090 --> 00:33:58,610

now especially for the new film is ce-5

647

00:34:03,400 --> 00:34:01,100

film.com the links are over hmu Church

648

00:34:05,770 --> 00:34:03,410

radio calm I would like to welcome back

649

00:34:08,740 --> 00:34:05,780

to fade to black dr. Steven Greer dr.

650

00:34:09,760 --> 00:34:08,750

Greer good evening how are you I'm doing

651  
00:34:13,330 --> 00:34:09,770  
great who are you guys

652  
00:34:16,930 --> 00:34:13,340  
oh well we're we're doing okay let me

653  
00:34:20,500 --> 00:34:16,940  
flip it back to you how are you doing

654  
00:34:21,790 --> 00:34:20,510  
out there in the East Coast well I was

655  
00:34:24,520 --> 00:34:21,800  
just in why I was in Washington

656  
00:34:26,650 --> 00:34:24,530  
yesterday and and just got out back out

657  
00:34:28,030 --> 00:34:26,660  
to my country house near Charlottesville

658  
00:34:30,460 --> 00:34:28,040  
Virginia and the Blue Ridge Mountains

659  
00:34:33,880 --> 00:34:30,470  
and you know Washington's on lockdown

660  
00:34:36,700 --> 00:34:33,890  
everything's closed we're out in the

661  
00:34:38,410 --> 00:34:36,710  
country here but you know we're in an

662  
00:34:42,930 --> 00:34:38,420  
abundance of precaution we're we all

663  
00:34:45,400 --> 00:34:42,940

staying home and keeping it low-key and

664

00:34:48,700 --> 00:34:45,410

it looks like we're in for you know

665

00:34:51,490 --> 00:34:48,710

several weeks of this is turning out so

666

00:34:54,070 --> 00:34:51,500

I think people need to psychologically

667

00:34:55,500 --> 00:34:54,080

prepare for the fact that more and more

668

00:34:58,060 --> 00:34:55,510

of our country it's going to be

669

00:34:59,860 --> 00:34:58,070

unfortunately in a lockdown situation

670

00:35:03,370 --> 00:34:59,870

over the next month or two or perhaps

671

00:35:06,160 --> 00:35:03,380

longer did you not to make light of this

672

00:35:10,210 --> 00:35:06,170

situation but did you get your toilet

673

00:35:13,120 --> 00:35:10,220

paper well you know I'm of the worst

674

00:35:16,140 --> 00:35:13,130

shopper in the world and luckily my wife

675

00:35:20,470 --> 00:35:16,150

likes to shop and that sort of her

676

00:35:23,020 --> 00:35:20,480

wheelhouse and I have avoided stores and

677

00:35:25,480 --> 00:35:23,030

haven't been in one except briefly and

678

00:35:28,870 --> 00:35:25,490

Whole Foods to get a couple things but

679

00:35:30,190 --> 00:35:28,880

she she has everything adequate well you

680

00:35:32,560 --> 00:35:30,200

know I don't believe it's proper to

681

00:35:34,450 --> 00:35:32,570

hoard so we just you know we have enough

682

00:35:37,180 --> 00:35:34,460

for a while and I think we're gonna be

683

00:35:40,150 --> 00:35:37,190

fine yeah we do the same thing out here

684

00:35:43,240 --> 00:35:40,160

you know when you have a family if I if

685

00:35:45,760 --> 00:35:43,250

I if if I wasn't married you know with

686

00:35:47,410 --> 00:35:45,770

children it's a different situation but

687

00:35:49,180 --> 00:35:47,420

when you're married with children your

688

00:35:52,660 --> 00:35:49,190

wife looks at you and says you know hey

689

00:35:54,190 --> 00:35:52,670

church yeah are you ready for this what

690

00:35:58,359 --> 00:35:54,200

have you done for us you know so she

691

00:36:02,209 --> 00:35:58,369

keeps me in check just to make sure that

692

00:36:05,269 --> 00:36:02,219

that I have done what I can and I you

693

00:36:08,120 --> 00:36:05,279

know hoarding is not the right thing to

694

00:36:10,339 --> 00:36:08,130

do but you you have to make sure that

695

00:36:13,370 --> 00:36:10,349

your family is is ready for anything and

696

00:36:16,969 --> 00:36:13,380

and I think that we're okay there but on

697

00:36:20,929 --> 00:36:16,979

a serious note your background certainly

698

00:36:24,019 --> 00:36:20,939

it you know emergency room physician

699

00:36:29,359 --> 00:36:24,029

your the start of your career you are

700

00:36:31,909 --> 00:36:29,369

aware of being prepared and what is the

701

00:36:34,489 --> 00:36:31,919

possibility of things in the future I

702

00:36:37,009 --> 00:36:34,499

don't know what to believe with the

703

00:36:39,759 --> 00:36:37,019

media today I I don't trust it even

704

00:36:42,859 --> 00:36:39,769

though I'm a part of the media but what

705

00:36:47,269 --> 00:36:42,869

what is your best advice right now are

706

00:36:49,909 --> 00:36:47,279

we ready are we prepared no and

707

00:36:52,989 --> 00:36:49,919

obviously the time for preparation would

708

00:36:57,109 --> 00:36:52,999

have been December in January I have a

709

00:36:59,599 --> 00:36:57,119

friend who is a PhD geneticist the very

710

00:37:02,689 --> 00:36:59,609

renowned who had a friend that came back

711

00:37:06,199 --> 00:37:02,699

from China in early January and was home

712

00:37:09,769 --> 00:37:06,209

three days and died of this coronavirus

713

00:37:12,769 --> 00:37:09,779

he was only 48 years old so my

714

00:37:15,229 --> 00:37:12,779

information from sources is that this is

715

00:37:18,439 --> 00:37:15,239

actually unfortunately worse than people

716

00:37:21,259 --> 00:37:18,449

are being told that all certainly most

717

00:37:23,599 --> 00:37:21,269

people who contract this they could be

718

00:37:26,239 --> 00:37:23,609

having no symptoms or mild symptoms but

719

00:37:29,890 --> 00:37:26,249

it can be rather nasty for some folks

720

00:37:32,449 --> 00:37:29,900

and so because it's new there are no

721

00:37:36,620 --> 00:37:32,459

immune responses we have no antibodies

722

00:37:38,809 --> 00:37:36,630

to it in our entire human genome or

723

00:37:41,959 --> 00:37:38,819

species and then therefore we don't

724

00:37:43,849 --> 00:37:41,969

defenses there's no vaccine you know

725

00:37:46,339 --> 00:37:43,859

there's some tacos there could be a few

726

00:37:49,429 --> 00:37:46,349

medications that may help with it some

727

00:37:51,409 --> 00:37:49,439

of the malarial medicines that that's

728

00:37:55,159 --> 00:37:51,419

not been proven as it has been in

729

00:37:57,189 --> 00:37:55,169

studies to you know establish that so

730

00:38:00,289 --> 00:37:57,199

you know that's why they're instituting

731

00:38:02,870 --> 00:38:00,299

unfortunately a couple months wait the

732

00:38:06,769 --> 00:38:02,880

ability to you know try to you know

733

00:38:10,069 --> 00:38:06,779

minimize the spread of it the reality of

734

00:38:12,270 --> 00:38:10,079

it is that we have no idea how many

735

00:38:14,210 --> 00:38:12,280

people have it and I have no son

736

00:38:16,950 --> 00:38:14,220

I'm sure everyone's sort of the

737

00:38:19,260 --> 00:38:16,960

basketball player who was tested and was

738

00:38:21,600 --> 00:38:19,270

positive for if it had no symptoms at

739

00:38:24,030 --> 00:38:21,610

all there are probably many many

740

00:38:26,160 --> 00:38:24,040

thousands if not millions of people like

741

00:38:28,110 --> 00:38:26,170

that and I think they're what they're

742

00:38:32,460 --> 00:38:28,120

concerned most about is that the people

743

00:38:35,670 --> 00:38:32,470

who would get extremely ill from this we

744

00:38:39,270 --> 00:38:35,680

are we don't have the capacity in our

745

00:38:43,310 --> 00:38:39,280

hospital system of ICUs or even regular

746

00:38:47,070 --> 00:38:43,320

beds so to have an enormous surge of

747

00:38:49,590 --> 00:38:47,080

people who get sick all at once and or

748

00:38:51,840 --> 00:38:49,600

even over a few weeks so I think that's

749

00:38:55,410 --> 00:38:51,850

why everything is being in a shutdown

750

00:38:58,200 --> 00:38:55,420

mode deal from a medical point of view I

751  
00:39:00,360 --> 00:38:58,210  
hail from a logistical point of view in

752  
00:39:03,150 --> 00:39:00,370  
planning there should have been millions

753  
00:39:07,250 --> 00:39:03,160  
of tech kits for this thing distributed

754  
00:39:10,440 --> 00:39:07,260  
in January everyone I know who is a

755  
00:39:12,600 --> 00:39:10,450  
scientist knew then this was going to be

756  
00:39:14,580 --> 00:39:12,610  
a problem but unfortunately we're a

757  
00:39:17,100 --> 00:39:14,590  
couple of months late behind that curve

758  
00:39:18,780 --> 00:39:17,110  
and now we have to deal with the hand

759  
00:39:20,900 --> 00:39:18,790  
that we've been dealt so I think

760  
00:39:24,090 --> 00:39:20,910  
everyone needs to you know just

761  
00:39:26,340 --> 00:39:24,100  
understand that and nobody knows what

762  
00:39:28,890 --> 00:39:26,350  
the course whistle this disease will be

763  
00:39:30,270 --> 00:39:28,900

for one thing you know there's some

764

00:39:32,640 --> 00:39:30,280

people who think it may die off in the

765

00:39:34,860 --> 00:39:32,650

summer like many of these do on the

766

00:39:36,900 --> 00:39:34,870

other hand it could be that it has a

767

00:39:39,050 --> 00:39:36,910

double or triple peak which is what

768

00:39:41,550 --> 00:39:39,060

happened with the Spanish flu of 1918

769

00:39:45,600 --> 00:39:41,560

where there was a big peak and then the

770

00:39:48,810 --> 00:39:45,610

biggest one was the second peak that was

771

00:39:51,600 --> 00:39:48,820

actually more fatal so the truth is we

772

00:39:53,940 --> 00:39:51,610

don't know and it wasn't contained where

773

00:39:56,520 --> 00:39:53,950

it originated in China it then has

774

00:39:59,160 --> 00:39:56,530

spread we didn't have enough testing and

775

00:40:01,710 --> 00:39:59,170

surveillance in place early enough to

776

00:40:04,290 --> 00:40:01,720

take measures to contain it and now it's

777

00:40:07,410 --> 00:40:04,300

you know it's quite widespread in all

778

00:40:09,960 --> 00:40:07,420

likelihood I'm just I'm just giving you

779

00:40:12,090 --> 00:40:09,970

my scientific take on it I do it's not

780

00:40:14,670 --> 00:40:12,100

political commentary sure it's just you

781

00:40:16,440 --> 00:40:14,680

know these are the facts and so you know

782

00:40:19,830 --> 00:40:16,450

you know you just have to try to

783

00:40:22,200 --> 00:40:19,840

minimize exposure not only for yourself

784

00:40:24,450 --> 00:40:22,210

but mainly because you know if you're a

785

00:40:25,840 --> 00:40:24,460

carrier of it and you don't have bad

786

00:40:29,710 --> 00:40:25,850

symptoms but then you go

787

00:40:31,720 --> 00:40:29,720

visit your grandmother or someone who

788

00:40:33,550 --> 00:40:31,730

has been healthier has heart disease or

789

00:40:36,190 --> 00:40:33,560

lung disease you know that could be a

790

00:40:38,160 --> 00:40:36,200

fatal encounter for them so I think that

791

00:40:40,840 --> 00:40:38,170

you know that's why they're trying to

792

00:40:43,840 --> 00:40:40,850

move everything into this situation

793

00:40:45,940 --> 00:40:43,850

where now which unfortunately I don't

794

00:40:49,120 --> 00:40:45,950

know how tenable it is hardly see the

795

00:40:52,000 --> 00:40:49,130

American public going of for weeks eight

796

00:40:53,950 --> 00:40:52,010

weeks 12 weeks with no work no

797

00:40:57,070 --> 00:40:53,960

restaurants no travel I mean at a

798

00:40:59,800 --> 00:40:57,080

certain point that just isn't tenable

799

00:41:05,470 --> 00:40:59,810

but we'll see we'll see what happens

800

00:41:08,460 --> 00:41:05,480

now what about I hear so much about your

801  
00:41:12,700 --> 00:41:08,470  
immune system and if that's the case

802  
00:41:15,070 --> 00:41:12,710  
with this well have any day should be

803  
00:41:17,200 --> 00:41:15,080  
like this but if that's the case is it

804  
00:41:19,120 --> 00:41:17,210  
ever too late to start taking

805  
00:41:21,810 --> 00:41:19,130  
supplements and vitamins to make sure

806  
00:41:24,460 --> 00:41:21,820  
that your immune system is up to snuff

807  
00:41:28,990 --> 00:41:24,470  
you know a good diet and then you know

808  
00:41:32,170 --> 00:41:29,000  
avoiding junk food exercising and eating

809  
00:41:34,270 --> 00:41:32,180  
well and you know certainly vitamin C D

810  
00:41:36,940 --> 00:41:34,280  
there are a few vitamins that have been

811  
00:41:39,400 --> 00:41:36,950  
shown to help the immune system and

812  
00:41:41,620 --> 00:41:39,410  
actually all the studies have shown as

813  
00:41:45,210 --> 00:41:41,630

it's a bit of a segue into this

814

00:41:47,410 --> 00:41:45,220

documentary meditation practices and

815

00:41:50,110 --> 00:41:47,420

getting adequate rest that meditation

816

00:41:52,450 --> 00:41:50,120

practices has been found to actually

817

00:41:55,390 --> 00:41:52,460

boost the immune system and increase

818

00:41:57,730 --> 00:41:55,400

your ability to fight off infections and

819

00:42:00,700 --> 00:41:57,740

there's very good science behind that

820

00:42:04,410 --> 00:42:00,710

that began to emerge in the 70s and 80s

821

00:42:07,510 --> 00:42:04,420

so that's another thing everyone can do

822

00:42:10,570 --> 00:42:07,520

and this is actually a good time to

823

00:42:12,310 --> 00:42:10,580

segue into the film from another

824

00:42:15,730 --> 00:42:12,320

direction which is this

825

00:42:18,340 --> 00:42:15,740

we often have talked about into you

826

00:42:22,570 --> 00:42:18,350

myself included about how the world

827

00:42:25,600 --> 00:42:22,580

would react to the knowledge of ET on

828

00:42:28,510 --> 00:42:25,610

you know on a grand scale right around

829

00:42:30,310 --> 00:42:28,520

the globe and I have felt that it

830

00:42:32,770 --> 00:42:30,320

wouldn't be that much of a panic in fact

831

00:42:37,380 --> 00:42:32,780

I think it would be pretty blasé and

832

00:42:39,180 --> 00:42:37,390

then I see the reaction to this panicked

833

00:42:41,340 --> 00:42:39,190

cause of you know from the media and the

834

00:42:44,130 --> 00:42:41,350

fear that that is going to instilled in

835

00:42:47,880 --> 00:42:44,140

the public right and is this what we can

836

00:42:50,880 --> 00:42:47,890

expect if that well ship appear you know

837

00:42:52,590 --> 00:42:50,890

above Los Angeles it's a good question

838

00:42:55,410 --> 00:42:52,600

and I've been after this question since

839

00:42:58,650 --> 00:42:55,420

you know those 90s when I was you know I

840

00:43:00,720 --> 00:42:58,660

remember I think Larry King on CNN asked

841

00:43:03,750 --> 00:43:00,730

me this question and I said look it's

842

00:43:07,290 --> 00:43:03,760

all about what how anything is presented

843

00:43:09,930 --> 00:43:07,300

now the presence of advanced intelligent

844

00:43:11,640 --> 00:43:09,940

life in the cosmos isn't the same as the

845

00:43:16,260 --> 00:43:11,650

virus that's going to kill you although

846

00:43:20,400 --> 00:43:16,270

the way unfortunately what I call retail

847

00:43:23,250 --> 00:43:20,410

UF ology and the media treats the

848

00:43:26,970 --> 00:43:23,260

subject nevermind Hollywood certainly

849

00:43:30,420 --> 00:43:26,980

support sort of a xenophobic fear of the

850

00:43:33,660 --> 00:43:30,430

foreign fear of the alien a mindset so

851  
00:43:35,460 --> 00:43:33,670  
one of the problems with disclosure and

852  
00:43:39,210 --> 00:43:35,470  
this is something we've began to grapple

853  
00:43:43,260 --> 00:43:39,220  
with and the nineties is that if people

854  
00:43:46,080 --> 00:43:43,270  
are brainwashed let's call it collects a

855  
00:43:50,340 --> 00:43:46,090  
better word by the military-industrial

856  
00:43:52,530 --> 00:43:50,350  
complex that there's another enemy out

857  
00:43:55,080 --> 00:43:52,540  
there we need to unite against and fight

858  
00:43:56,430 --> 00:43:55,090  
which is what Wernher von Braun warned

859  
00:43:58,560 --> 00:43:56,440  
us about the men who had been at the

860  
00:44:01,470 --> 00:43:58,570  
rocket cradle Hitler on his deathbed

861  
00:44:02,880 --> 00:44:01,480  
warned of this that that was the plan

862  
00:44:04,830 --> 00:44:02,890  
and that's why this is one of the

863  
00:44:06,690 --> 00:44:04,840

reasons for the secrecy they wanted to

864

00:44:10,740 --> 00:44:06,700

hold this out as a trump card to play

865

00:44:14,340 --> 00:44:10,750

down the road to try to unite sort of in

866

00:44:16,710 --> 00:44:14,350

a global way the humanity against the

867

00:44:20,700 --> 00:44:16,720

threat that's outside the first right

868

00:44:22,230 --> 00:44:20,710

though that is not in debate we know we

869

00:44:24,450 --> 00:44:22,240

have documents to prove this we have

870

00:44:26,190 --> 00:44:24,460

testimony that proves that we even have

871

00:44:30,000 --> 00:44:26,200

people with top-secret clearances who

872

00:44:33,150 --> 00:44:30,010

have knowledge of or worked on abduction

873

00:44:36,030 --> 00:44:33,160

squads to abduct humans to make it look

874

00:44:38,820 --> 00:44:36,040

like aliens did it when in actuality it

875

00:44:41,670 --> 00:44:38,830

was a counterintelligence military

876  
00:44:43,710 --> 00:44:41,680  
program so I think that you know there's

877  
00:44:46,080 --> 00:44:43,720  
so much false information or

878  
00:44:49,890 --> 00:44:46,090  
disinformation out there that's been

879  
00:44:51,210 --> 00:44:49,900  
embedded in society to trigger fear and

880  
00:44:53,310 --> 00:44:51,220  
all of that that

881  
00:44:55,620 --> 00:44:53,320  
that's the risk so this is one of the

882  
00:44:57,560 --> 00:44:55,630  
things that I've been grappling with you

883  
00:45:02,160 --> 00:44:57,570  
know this year is the 30th anniversary

884  
00:45:04,200 --> 00:45:02,170  
of my founding the cg5 initiative the

885  
00:45:07,730 --> 00:45:04,210  
close encounters of the 15 initiative

886  
00:45:10,920 --> 00:45:07,740  
the purpose of which was to bring this

887  
00:45:14,609 --> 00:45:10,930  
information out to the public but allow

888  
00:45:16,589 --> 00:45:14,619

the public to be empowered with the

889

00:45:19,440 --> 00:45:16,599

knowledge of how to make contact with

890

00:45:21,839 --> 00:45:19,450

these civilizations and bypass the

891

00:45:23,730 --> 00:45:21,849

corruption of government so this

892

00:45:27,900 --> 00:45:23,740

documentary Close Encounters of the

893

00:45:32,180 --> 00:45:27,910

fifth kind which will be released for be

894

00:45:34,620 --> 00:45:32,190

seen globally on April 7th at 12:01 a.m.

895

00:45:37,320 --> 00:45:34,630

Eastern Time April 7th

896

00:45:39,960 --> 00:45:37,330

that is the purpose of the documentary

897

00:45:42,240 --> 00:45:39,970

is that people can see you know how this

898

00:45:45,089 --> 00:45:42,250

is done the results we've had and

899

00:45:47,250 --> 00:45:45,099

understand how these civilizations are

900

00:45:49,320 --> 00:45:47,260

communicating with very advanced

901  
00:45:52,290 --> 00:45:49,330  
technologies and other through other

902  
00:45:54,930 --> 00:45:52,300  
dimensions with consciousness and clock

903  
00:45:58,410 --> 00:45:54,940  
and and that's a big part of the film is

904  
00:46:01,980 --> 00:45:58,420  
the idea of how the consciousness field

905  
00:46:05,310 --> 00:46:01,990  
is actually the let's call it the

906  
00:46:07,050 --> 00:46:05,320  
Internet of the cosmos that is actually

907  
00:46:09,079 --> 00:46:07,060  
how advanced civilizations that it go

908  
00:46:11,700 --> 00:46:09,089  
beyond the speed of light are

909  
00:46:14,640 --> 00:46:11,710  
communicating with electronic systems

910  
00:46:16,710 --> 00:46:14,650  
that interface with thought coherent

911  
00:46:19,140 --> 00:46:16,720  
thought in the consciousness field so

912  
00:46:21,030 --> 00:46:19,150  
when people begin to understand the

913  
00:46:24,300 --> 00:46:21,040

science behind that and then see the

914

00:46:28,950 --> 00:46:24,310

results I'm using the film there's some

915

00:46:30,420 --> 00:46:28,960

unbelievable photos and videos of cg5 we

916

00:46:34,230 --> 00:46:30,430

call it Close Encounters of this night

917

00:46:36,630 --> 00:46:34,240

for short cg5 events and from people

918

00:46:39,599 --> 00:46:36,640

from all over the world it's just not my

919

00:46:41,880 --> 00:46:39,609

experience it's experience of thousands

920

00:46:43,710 --> 00:46:41,890

of people we now have around a hundred

921

00:46:46,349 --> 00:46:43,720

thousand people around the world doing

922

00:46:49,260 --> 00:46:46,359

this we would like to see that become 80

923

00:46:52,200 --> 00:46:49,270

million people or so so that we can

924

00:46:53,810 --> 00:46:52,210

transform the whole question of

925

00:46:56,460 --> 00:46:53,820

disclosure away from government

926  
00:47:00,210 --> 00:46:56,470  
disclosure and so people making direct

927  
00:47:04,859 --> 00:47:00,220  
contact and frankly you know by the time

928  
00:47:07,589 --> 00:47:04,869  
I founded the Disclosure Project and

929  
00:47:09,359 --> 00:47:07,599  
that I knew that the government had

930  
00:47:11,640 --> 00:47:09,369  
failed and that we would have to do

931  
00:47:13,499 --> 00:47:11,650  
disclosure the first thing we had to do

932  
00:47:15,599 --> 00:47:13,509  
though was inform large numbers of

933  
00:47:17,730 --> 00:47:15,609  
people and in fact we're not alone and

934  
00:47:20,069 --> 00:47:17,740  
here's the evidence and that's why we

935  
00:47:22,109 --> 00:47:20,079  
did the disclosure project you may not

936  
00:47:25,589 --> 00:47:22,119  
know this Jimmy but unacknowledged has

937  
00:47:27,960 --> 00:47:25,599  
had over 600 million people around the

938  
00:47:30,539 --> 00:47:27,970

world see it it is actually the top view

939

00:47:32,700 --> 00:47:30,549

documentary in history now most of those

940

00:47:36,930 --> 00:47:32,710

are owned pirated black sites but

941

00:47:38,549 --> 00:47:36,940

nevertheless my point is is that there

942

00:47:40,470 --> 00:47:38,559

are so many people who now understand

943

00:47:41,460 --> 00:47:40,480

that we're not alone most people then

944

00:47:42,420 --> 00:47:41,470

don't know what to do with that

945

00:47:45,359 --> 00:47:42,430

information

946

00:47:47,009 --> 00:47:45,369

this documentary which is a two-hour

947

00:47:49,349 --> 00:47:47,019

feature film

948

00:47:51,420 --> 00:47:49,359

really answers that question here's what

949

00:47:53,720 --> 00:47:51,430

every man woman and child can do and

950

00:47:56,640 --> 00:47:53,730

even if you're at home with this

951  
00:47:59,069 --> 00:47:56,650  
pandemic you can practice these

952  
00:48:01,230 --> 00:47:59,079  
techniques and practice this and do this

953  
00:48:02,880 --> 00:48:01,240  
in your backyard or with three or four

954  
00:48:05,130 --> 00:48:02,890  
or five people you do not need to be in

955  
00:48:06,450 --> 00:48:05,140  
a large group so that's the beauty of it

956  
00:48:07,769 --> 00:48:06,460  
and we have people from all over the

957  
00:48:10,739 --> 00:48:07,779  
world who have been doing this for many

958  
00:48:13,380 --> 00:48:10,749  
years we've collected just a sampling of

959  
00:48:15,900 --> 00:48:13,390  
their experiences and photos and videos

960  
00:48:17,460 --> 00:48:15,910  
of ETS as well as the craft and how

961  
00:48:22,109 --> 00:48:17,470  
they've interacted with people and

962  
00:48:25,049 --> 00:48:22,119  
that's what's in this documentary now we

963  
00:48:28,140 --> 00:48:25,059

we know now we now know that the

964

00:48:31,170 --> 00:48:28,150

premiere has been postponed it hasn't

965

00:48:34,079 --> 00:48:31,180

been canceled and for those that wanted

966

00:48:38,220 --> 00:48:34,089

to attend the premiere at the Regal what

967

00:48:40,890 --> 00:48:38,230

can we expect well it's a wait-and-see I

968

00:48:43,380 --> 00:48:40,900

mean obviously we were going to have the

969

00:48:49,200 --> 00:48:43,390

premiere on April 6 we had a whole lot

970

00:48:52,589 --> 00:48:49,210

of celebrities and VIPs come in and it

971

00:48:54,450 --> 00:48:52,599

had to be postponed obviously it's a

972

00:48:56,430 --> 00:48:54,460

thousand people coming to an event in

973

00:48:58,680 --> 00:48:56,440

downtown LA you know you're just not

974

00:49:01,319 --> 00:48:58,690

going to do that in the next three weeks

975

00:49:05,700 --> 00:49:01,329

so we have postponed that we don't know

976  
00:49:07,200 --> 00:49:05,710  
when it will be you know rescheduled the

977  
00:49:09,269 --> 00:49:07,210  
theater everyone's been very cooperative

978  
00:49:11,880 --> 00:49:09,279  
it's just we're all in a holding pattern

979  
00:49:14,759 --> 00:49:11,890  
for lack of a better word until we see

980  
00:49:18,450 --> 00:49:14,769  
how this pandemic plays out when society

981  
00:49:20,280 --> 00:49:18,460  
can get back to some semblance of normal

982  
00:49:23,010 --> 00:49:20,290  
and that's just something we can't

983  
00:49:25,859 --> 00:49:23,020  
answer yet now you know the premiere is

984  
00:49:28,800 --> 00:49:25,869  
not going to delay however the release

985  
00:49:31,410 --> 00:49:28,810  
of the documentary because we think it's

986  
00:49:33,930 --> 00:49:31,420  
really important that people know what's

987  
00:49:36,390 --> 00:49:33,940  
in there number one what is the spin

988  
00:49:38,940 --> 00:49:36,400

that's been put on the et president then

989

00:49:41,190 --> 00:49:38,950

needs to be corrected which is the first

990

00:49:43,890 --> 00:49:41,200

chapter of this documentary as you know

991

00:49:46,859 --> 00:49:43,900

and then the second thing is how do you

992

00:49:49,829 --> 00:49:46,869

make contact with them in bypass the

993

00:49:51,810 --> 00:49:49,839

other dysfunction and corruption of not

994

00:49:54,390 --> 00:49:51,820

just US government but governments

995

00:49:57,450 --> 00:49:54,400

around the world and so we go into it

996

00:50:01,140 --> 00:49:57,460

sort of a really tour de force the sort

997

00:50:04,260 --> 00:50:01,150

of a whole review of what the nature of

998

00:50:06,060 --> 00:50:04,270

what's called entanglement where

999

00:50:08,310 --> 00:50:06,070

everything in space and time is

1000

00:50:10,470 --> 00:50:08,320

connected to everything else but not in

1001  
00:50:12,260 --> 00:50:10,480  
a straight line way but in a way where

1002  
00:50:14,570 --> 00:50:12,270  
there is instantaneous connection

1003  
00:50:17,400 --> 00:50:14,580  
regardless of the speed of light and

1004  
00:50:20,609 --> 00:50:17,410  
then go into the whole concept of the

1005  
00:50:22,260 --> 00:50:20,619  
science of the consciousness field the

1006  
00:50:25,349 --> 00:50:22,270  
field of awareness that everyone is

1007  
00:50:27,359 --> 00:50:25,359  
awake by being conscious what people

1008  
00:50:30,060 --> 00:50:27,369  
don't realize is that conscious field is

1009  
00:50:32,010 --> 00:50:30,070  
a singularity there's one it's not like

1010  
00:50:34,380 --> 00:50:32,020  
I'm caught my consciousness is different

1011  
00:50:37,109 --> 00:50:34,390  
from yours my individuality is different

1012  
00:50:39,480 --> 00:50:37,119  
from yours and my fund of knowledge and

1013  
00:50:42,720 --> 00:50:39,490

individual self but the conscious

1014

00:50:45,690 --> 00:50:42,730

faculty the ability to be awake that is

1015

00:50:48,030 --> 00:50:45,700

actually been proven to be a universal

1016

00:50:50,190 --> 00:50:48,040

constant and when people go into

1017

00:50:53,609 --> 00:50:50,200

meditation they can connect to that

1018

00:50:56,730 --> 00:50:53,619

aspect of consciousness and then through

1019

00:50:59,550 --> 00:50:56,740

remote viewing and practicing these five

1020

00:51:02,520 --> 00:50:59,560

protocols can image and make contact

1021

00:51:05,760 --> 00:51:02,530

with these ETS and invite them to make

1022

00:51:08,160 --> 00:51:05,770

contact wherever you are I mean I've

1023

00:51:10,680 --> 00:51:08,170

done it in downtown near Washington

1024

00:51:12,870 --> 00:51:10,690

downtown my one of my daughter's had a

1025

00:51:14,970 --> 00:51:12,880

wedding I had they went off dancing

1026  
00:51:18,120 --> 00:51:14,980  
after the wedding to kids and I was up

1027  
00:51:21,560 --> 00:51:18,130  
on the roof of this house I had in DC

1028  
00:51:25,920 --> 00:51:21,570  
and we were talking and doing this and a

1029  
00:51:27,720 --> 00:51:25,930  
beautiful red ruby red the et object

1030  
00:51:30,450 --> 00:51:27,730  
appeared in the sky over the city of

1031  
00:51:31,760 --> 00:51:30,460  
Washington materialized floated over the

1032  
00:51:34,550 --> 00:51:31,770  
city and then vanished

1033  
00:51:38,450 --> 00:51:34,560  
everyone song and you know I doubt it

1034  
00:51:40,670 --> 00:51:38,460  
was even enough 3d to get on radar but

1035  
00:51:43,280 --> 00:51:40,680  
we also talked about that in the film

1036  
00:51:45,260 --> 00:51:43,290  
how do these what is the difference

1037  
00:51:49,100 --> 00:51:45,270  
between something Lockheed Martin makes

1038  
00:51:50,750 --> 00:51:49,110

that most people see they call UFOs I'm

1039

00:51:56,000 --> 00:51:50,760

not so sure the tic-tac wasn't one of

1040

00:51:58,880 --> 00:51:56,010

those versus an actual et craft that has

1041

00:52:01,430 --> 00:51:58,890

the ability to go transdimensional

1042

00:52:03,320 --> 00:52:01,440

between dimensions and beyond the speed

1043

00:52:06,109 --> 00:52:03,330

of light they're actually very different

1044

00:52:08,990 --> 00:52:06,119

and so most people when they talk about

1045

00:52:11,450 --> 00:52:09,000

UFOs they're describing things that are

1046

00:52:14,140 --> 00:52:11,460

actually clandestine covert man-made

1047

00:52:17,000 --> 00:52:14,150

objects that there's also this other

1048

00:52:19,370 --> 00:52:17,010

thing that's happening that is actually

1049

00:52:22,640 --> 00:52:19,380

not described as well so we try to

1050

00:52:25,460 --> 00:52:22,650

describe what that is and how it might

1051  
00:52:28,330 --> 00:52:25,470  
appear and you know it's arthur c clarke

1052  
00:52:30,790 --> 00:52:28,340  
said any any civilization sufficiently

1053  
00:52:33,140 --> 00:52:30,800  
advanced enough to go interstellar

1054  
00:52:35,750 --> 00:52:33,150  
everything in their technology is going

1055  
00:52:39,349 --> 00:52:35,760  
to look like magic to us and and that's

1056  
00:52:42,500 --> 00:52:39,359  
what our teams have discovered the the

1057  
00:52:44,510 --> 00:52:42,510  
film is edited and directed by Michael

1058  
00:52:47,420 --> 00:52:44,520  
Missoula once again and you know he

1059  
00:52:50,000 --> 00:52:47,430  
directed unacknowledged but things have

1060  
00:52:52,280 --> 00:52:50,010  
been taken to a whole nother level and

1061  
00:52:56,030 --> 00:52:52,290  
oh yeah in in the production of this

1062  
00:53:00,050 --> 00:52:56,040  
film it's absolutely stunning to look at

1063  
00:53:01,820 --> 00:53:00,060

and so obviously then I said this to you

1064

00:53:03,500 --> 00:53:01,830

earlier today theatrics is half of the

1065

00:53:06,470 --> 00:53:03,510

sale especially in today's environment

1066

00:53:08,960 --> 00:53:06,480

production values or everything and that

1067

00:53:09,550 --> 00:53:08,970

helps get the message across to doesn't

1068

00:53:12,140 --> 00:53:09,560

it

1069

00:53:13,760 --> 00:53:12,150

what does that's why you know I want to

1070

00:53:16,730 --> 00:53:13,770

thank everyone listening who helped

1071

00:53:18,590 --> 00:53:16,740

crowd fund this we put up a website a

1072

00:53:21,070 --> 00:53:18,600

volunteer who's actually an American

1073

00:53:23,960 --> 00:53:21,080

Airlines jet pilot

1074

00:53:25,250 --> 00:53:23,970

did the crowdfunding website for us as a

1075

00:53:27,830 --> 00:53:25,260

volunteer

1076

00:53:31,010 --> 00:53:27,840

we raised I think as of today about

1077

00:53:32,810 --> 00:53:31,020

seven hundred and sixty thousand dollars

1078

00:53:35,900 --> 00:53:32,820

to do this production and get this set

1079

00:53:39,140 --> 00:53:35,910

up to roll out we were able to engage a

1080

00:53:40,820 --> 00:53:39,150

very famous actor named Jeremy Piven who

1081

00:53:43,640 --> 00:53:40,830

was the Aerie Gold character in

1082

00:53:45,170 --> 00:53:43,650

Entourage when HBO he is the voice-over

1083

00:53:49,130 --> 00:53:45,180

narrator in the cell

1084

00:53:52,130 --> 00:53:49,140

and it's it's designed to be a film of

1085

00:53:55,160 --> 00:53:52,140

world-class quality to reach hundreds of

1086

00:53:58,460 --> 00:53:55,170

millions of people and go viral so that

1087

00:53:59,870 --> 00:53:58,470

people understand what it is they can do

1088

00:54:02,540 --> 00:53:59,880

that they don't have to feel like

1089

00:54:05,359 --> 00:54:02,550

they're just sitting at home looking at

1090

00:54:07,640 --> 00:54:05,369

YouTube videos forever that they can

1091

00:54:09,950 --> 00:54:07,650

actually go out and take this whole

1092

00:54:12,910 --> 00:54:09,960

matter into their own hands which is the

1093

00:54:15,710 --> 00:54:12,920

empowerment message of the whole cg5

1094

00:54:18,200 --> 00:54:15,720

project which the reason I started that

1095

00:54:22,670 --> 00:54:18,210

project in 1990 I mean it's hard to

1096

00:54:25,309 --> 00:54:22,680

imagine I was a 34 then I'm 64 now was

1097

00:54:27,470 --> 00:54:25,319

to be able to get the information out to

1098

00:54:30,500 --> 00:54:27,480

the public that these civilizations are

1099

00:54:33,440 --> 00:54:30,510

here but we have the ability within

1100

00:54:36,290 --> 00:54:33,450

ourselves to make direct contact in ways

1101  
00:54:39,710 --> 00:54:36,300  
that most people don't realize how lucky

1102  
00:54:43,510 --> 00:54:39,720  
they are and we are actually have within

1103  
00:54:47,420 --> 00:54:43,520  
our entire genetic and conscious ability

1104  
00:54:49,339 --> 00:54:47,430  
this this faculty to be conscious but

1105  
00:54:52,940 --> 00:54:49,349  
also to be aware through consciousness

1106  
00:54:56,299 --> 00:54:52,950  
of remote places see remote places in

1107  
00:54:58,309 --> 00:54:56,309  
time make contact and invite these

1108  
00:55:01,220 --> 00:54:58,319  
civilizations to interact with us and

1109  
00:55:02,510 --> 00:55:01,230  
therefore I always tell people to proof

1110  
00:55:04,670 --> 00:55:02,520  
of the pudding is in the eating

1111  
00:55:07,280 --> 00:55:04,680  
why get things second or third hand even

1112  
00:55:09,609 --> 00:55:07,290  
from top-secret military witnesses that

1113  
00:55:11,809 --> 00:55:09,619

we brought forward you know I have 980

1114

00:55:13,430 --> 00:55:11,819

top-secret military people who have

1115

00:55:15,770 --> 00:55:13,440

provided me information over the years

1116

00:55:18,710 --> 00:55:15,780

we have over 100 on videotape our

1117

00:55:22,700 --> 00:55:18,720

YouTube channel which is youtube.com

1118

00:55:25,849 --> 00:55:22,710

slash dr. Steven Greer 55 Doctor is not

1119

00:55:29,089 --> 00:55:25,859

sold out dr stephen with the be Grier 55

1120

00:55:31,819 --> 00:55:29,099

that has hundreds of hours of military

1121

00:55:35,539 --> 00:55:31,829

intelligence CIA other people's

1122

00:55:37,190 --> 00:55:35,549

testimony in there but you know that's

1123

00:55:41,359 --> 00:55:37,200

just to get you to understand what's

1124

00:55:43,789 --> 00:55:41,369

going on where the real action is is you

1125

00:55:46,819 --> 00:55:43,799

as an individual going out and making

1126

00:55:49,069 --> 00:55:46,829

contact with these civilizations and if

1127

00:55:51,410 --> 00:55:49,079

you do it in a non prejudiced way and I

1128

00:55:54,589 --> 00:55:51,420

guess what I mean by that put aside all

1129

00:55:58,640 --> 00:55:54,599

the us-versus-them alien invasion

1130

00:55:59,000 --> 00:55:58,650

fear-mongering psyops of the of the

1131

00:56:01,400 --> 00:55:59,010

Intel

1132

00:56:03,950 --> 00:56:01,410

this community that we've been doing and

1133

00:56:06,890 --> 00:56:03,960

for 70 years and just go out with sort

1134

00:56:08,810 --> 00:56:06,900

of a pure heart and an open mind and do

1135

00:56:11,900 --> 00:56:08,820

this you're going to be really shocked

1136

00:56:15,740 --> 00:56:11,910

at how beautiful and the experience that

1137

00:56:18,770 --> 00:56:15,750

people have and they were portrayed in

1138

00:56:21,290 --> 00:56:18,780

this film up to an including you know

1139

00:56:24,310 --> 00:56:21,300

very compassionate experience one of our

1140

00:56:26,930 --> 00:56:24,320

team members had who was unfortunately

1141

00:56:30,170 --> 00:56:26,940

almost deaf and and had very poor

1142

00:56:32,080 --> 00:56:30,180

hearing since he was a teenager during a

1143

00:56:34,520 --> 00:56:32,090

contact event he just parenthetically

1144

00:56:38,080 --> 00:56:34,530

asked this et that we actually have a

1145

00:56:41,210 --> 00:56:38,090

photograph of in the film you've seen it

1146

00:56:44,150 --> 00:56:41,220

if he could help him and the CT healed

1147

00:56:46,520 --> 00:56:44,160

him of his hearing and it's been healed

1148

00:56:48,710 --> 00:56:46,530

ever since so we've had just beautiful

1149

00:56:51,650 --> 00:56:48,720

things happen that are well documented

1150

00:56:53,750 --> 00:56:51,660

that's what that's in this movie this

1151  
00:56:55,340 --> 00:56:53,760  
movie is to be honest with you and I get

1152  
00:56:58,880 --> 00:56:55,350  
emotional about it's the heart and soul

1153  
00:57:00,470 --> 00:56:58,890  
of what I've been doing and I think a

1154  
00:57:03,980 --> 00:57:00,480  
lot of people don't realize Jimmy that

1155  
00:57:06,920 --> 00:57:03,990  
this the whole disclosure project was a

1156  
00:57:10,010 --> 00:57:06,930  
result of a major cg5 that happened on a

1157  
00:57:12,530 --> 00:57:10,020  
beach in Florida in 1992 most people

1158  
00:57:15,050 --> 00:57:12,540  
have no idea that the way I got involved

1159  
00:57:16,730 --> 00:57:15,060  
and pulled into doing things and

1160  
00:57:19,520 --> 00:57:16,740  
briefing the CIA director and all these

1161  
00:57:23,240 --> 00:57:19,530  
people was because we had successfully

1162  
00:57:25,430 --> 00:57:23,250  
made direct contact the I've got about

1163  
00:57:26,900 --> 00:57:25,440

two minutes so the question is quick I

1164

00:57:30,020 --> 00:57:26,910

got about two minutes before the break

1165

00:57:32,360 --> 00:57:30,030

is that you're right about that

1166

00:57:35,090 --> 00:57:32,370

they're the ce-5 protocols and the

1167

00:57:38,240 --> 00:57:35,100

meditation and the direct connection

1168

00:57:41,770 --> 00:57:38,250

with consciousness is there I do it the

1169

00:57:44,960 --> 00:57:41,780

exact opposite I'm loud I'm funny I'm

1170

00:57:48,290 --> 00:57:44,970

positive right that but there but the

1171

00:57:50,540 --> 00:57:48,300

connection is there you can't have a

1172

00:57:54,050 --> 00:57:50,550

negative attitude I just have a loud

1173

00:57:57,140 --> 00:57:54,060

positive attitude but you do it and it

1174

00:58:00,350 --> 00:57:57,150

is one of the most fun life-changing

1175

00:58:02,260 --> 00:58:00,360

experiences you can have right oh it is

1176  
00:58:05,570 --> 00:58:02,270  
and when people do it and then they have

1177  
00:58:08,270 --> 00:58:05,580  
an easy craft appear and zigzag across

1178  
00:58:10,100 --> 00:58:08,280  
the sky or an et being teleport into

1179  
00:58:11,750 --> 00:58:10,110  
their group which is what we've had

1180  
00:58:13,520 --> 00:58:11,760  
happen and have been

1181  
00:58:16,790 --> 00:58:13,530  
fortunate enough to get photographs of

1182  
00:58:19,010 --> 00:58:16,800  
this it is beautiful but you know at

1183  
00:58:21,620 --> 00:58:19,020  
every one of these expeditions that I've

1184  
00:58:23,990 --> 00:58:21,630  
led over the last 30 years we have had

1185  
00:58:27,710 --> 00:58:24,000  
the ETS actually in the circle with us

1186  
00:58:30,530 --> 00:58:27,720  
in the sky around us people go to bed

1187  
00:58:32,210 --> 00:58:30,540  
and they go into practice the protocols

1188  
00:58:34,010 --> 00:58:32,220

before they go to sleep and wake up with

1189

00:58:36,710 --> 00:58:34,020

an ET in their room well some people say

1190

00:58:38,720 --> 00:58:36,720

I'd be afraid of that but the actual ETS

1191

00:58:40,610 --> 00:58:38,730

as opposed to the intelligence community

1192

00:58:42,770 --> 00:58:40,620

are not going to do that if they think

1193

00:58:45,080 --> 00:58:42,780

you're not ready they're actually

1194

00:58:47,750 --> 00:58:45,090

incredibly sensitive to not scaring

1195

00:58:49,580 --> 00:58:47,760

people believe it or not now I always

1196

00:58:51,620 --> 00:58:49,590

tell people if there's something

1197

00:58:54,110 --> 00:58:51,630

happening that's very invasive beyond

1198

00:58:57,890 --> 00:58:54,120

what you like that is almost certainly

1199

00:58:59,750 --> 00:58:57,900

not extraterrestrial we need to take a

1200

00:59:01,760 --> 00:58:59,760

break right here let's get that out of

1201  
00:59:03,380 --> 00:59:01,770  
the way our guest tonight dr. Steven

1202  
00:59:06,290 --> 00:59:03,390  
Greer we are talking about his new film

1203  
00:59:08,180 --> 00:59:06,300  
Close Encounters of the fifth kind this

1204  
00:59:10,820 --> 00:59:08,190  
is fade to black I am your host Jimmy

1205  
00:59:13,010 --> 00:59:10,830  
Church more with dr. Greer right after

1206  
00:59:16,430 --> 00:59:13,020  
this short break of the game-changer

1207  
00:59:19,040 --> 00:59:16,440  
network and kgr a the planet you can

1208  
00:59:21,230 --> 00:59:19,050  
follow me on twitter @ JT radio and you

1209  
00:59:23,090 --> 00:59:21,240  
can you can follow dr. Greer we've got

1210  
00:59:23,750 --> 00:59:23,100  
his Twitter links right up there in the

1211  
00:59:25,420 --> 00:59:23,760  
feed

1212  
00:59:39,790 --> 00:59:25,430  
we'll be right back stay with us

1213  
00:59:44,789 --> 00:59:42,049

[Music]

1214

00:59:48,089 --> 00:59:44,799

this is fade to black with Jimmy Church

1215

00:59:51,530 --> 00:59:48,099

on the game changer radio network @kg

1216

00:59:54,839 --> 00:59:51,540

are a the global radio alliance

1217

00:59:58,170 --> 00:59:54,849

this is kera digital broadcasting

1218

01:00:02,220 --> 00:59:58,180

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1219

01:00:04,740 --> 01:00:02,230

Arkansas let's get this man to the ER

1220

01:00:07,470 --> 01:00:04,750

stat right away doctor we see this every

1221

01:00:09,720 --> 01:00:07,480

day heart attack or angina pain due to

1222

01:00:12,089 --> 01:00:09,730

blocked and clogged arteries chelation

1223

01:00:14,250 --> 01:00:12,099

can remove obstructions or blockages

1224

01:00:15,510 --> 01:00:14,260

from arteries and help avoid painful and

1225

01:00:17,609 --> 01:00:15,520

expensive surgery

1226

01:00:19,530 --> 01:00:17,619

now there's angio prim it's a liquid

1227

01:00:21,809 --> 01:00:19,540

oral chelation product that you take

1228

01:00:24,030 --> 01:00:21,819

with juice you start to feel the results

1229

01:00:25,980 --> 01:00:24,040

fast angio primm increases blood flow

1230

01:00:28,140 --> 01:00:25,990

all over the body and that means more

1231

01:00:30,870 --> 01:00:28,150

energy and strength to take on the day

1232

01:00:32,849 --> 01:00:30,880

with less aches and pains 60 years of

1233

01:00:36,030 --> 01:00:32,859

research has gone into chelation and

1234

01:00:38,309 --> 01:00:36,040

angiogram is the result a safe and easy

1235

01:00:40,470 --> 01:00:38,319

way to unblock your veins and arteries

1236

01:00:45,839 --> 01:00:40,480

from build-up that slow circulation

1237

01:00:49,650 --> 01:00:45,849

Jones log on now to angio prim calm

1238

01:00:51,539 --> 01:00:49,660

that's ang IO PR I am calm

1239

01:00:54,000 --> 01:00:51,549

or to speak with a trained consultant

1240

01:00:55,890 --> 01:00:54,010

give angio prima call at nine fifty four

1241

01:00:58,049 --> 01:00:55,900

eight eight to seventy two twenty one

1242

01:01:02,760 --> 01:00:58,059

that's nine fifty four eight eight to

1243

01:01:05,910 --> 01:01:02,770

seventy two twenty one introducing the

1244

01:01:08,910 --> 01:01:05,920

new surfer music app listen fade or not

1245

01:01:12,569 --> 01:01:08,920

you know I love my music this is my

1246

01:01:14,520 --> 01:01:12,579

go-to for all things notes the surfer

1247

01:01:16,980 --> 01:01:14,530

hat is a brand new concept of music

1248

01:01:19,140 --> 01:01:16,990

listening surfer is free providing

1249

01:01:21,660 --> 01:01:19,150

unlimited access to thousands of live

1250

01:01:23,280 --> 01:01:21,670

streaming radio stations surfer is an

1251

01:01:25,770 --> 01:01:23,290

exciting interactive listening

1252

01:01:26,579 --> 01:01:25,780

experience discovery and surprise of

1253

01:01:29,430 --> 01:01:26,589

built right

1254

01:01:32,190 --> 01:01:29,440

surfer is your destination to discover

1255

01:01:34,709 --> 01:01:32,200

and rediscover great live streaming

1256

01:01:36,900 --> 01:01:34,719

music it features high quality audio

1257

01:01:38,549 --> 01:01:36,910

streams free access to music from

1258

01:01:41,400 --> 01:01:38,559

thousands of live streaming radio

1259

01:01:44,099 --> 01:01:41,410

stations unlimited listening unlimited

1260

01:01:45,779 --> 01:01:44,109

skipping you get a music visualizer and

1261

01:01:47,880 --> 01:01:45,789

you can also select your favorite

1262

01:01:49,410 --> 01:01:47,890

channels get it at the Apple App Store

1263

01:01:52,529 --> 01:01:49,420

or Google Play

1264

01:01:54,809 --> 01:01:52,539

just search surfer music or click on the

1265

01:01:58,819 --> 01:01:54,819

surfer banner at Jimmy Church radio calm

1266

01:02:05,009 --> 01:02:01,529

folks this is very important information

1267

01:02:07,889 --> 01:02:05,019

what's to be said about CBD ancient life

1268

01:02:10,889 --> 01:02:07,899

oil calm our CBD is made from hemp and

1269

01:02:13,499 --> 01:02:10,899

has point zero zero three THC which

1270

01:02:16,019 --> 01:02:13,509

means this wonderful product won't get

1271

01:02:18,870 --> 01:02:16,029

you high no matter what amount you take

1272

01:02:21,809 --> 01:02:18,880

what a CBD do for the body my hands are

1273

01:02:24,089 --> 01:02:21,819

tied but you can Google CBD benefits and

1274

01:02:26,159 --> 01:02:24,099

be astounded when you're finished

1275

01:02:28,709 --> 01:02:26,169

reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1276

01:02:31,709 --> 01:02:28,719

life oil calm that's ancient life oil

1277

01:02:33,749 --> 01:02:31,719

calm and purchase life is good when you

1278

01:02:35,789 --> 01:02:33,759

feel good people are tired of pain

1279

01:02:38,699 --> 01:02:35,799

people are asking for non-gmo organic

1280

01:02:41,399 --> 01:02:38,709

products to help them with you fill in

1281

01:02:43,620 --> 01:02:41,409

the blank legal in 49 states and again

1282

01:02:46,439 --> 01:02:43,630

our CBD is made from hemp ancient life

1283

01:02:47,249 --> 01:02:46,449

oil is about helping people one by one

1284

01:02:48,870 --> 01:02:47,259

by one

1285

01:02:52,229 --> 01:02:48,880

if you wonder how good the product is

1286

01:02:54,719 --> 01:02:52,239

the CEO takes it every day without miss

1287

01:03:04,370 --> 01:02:54,729

ancient life oil calm that's ancient

1288

01:03:08,720 --> 01:03:06,920

hi this is Ray Psalms here repping the

1289

01:03:11,720 --> 01:03:08,730

planet and you're listening to my good

1290

01:03:14,269 --> 01:03:11,730

friend Jimmy Church fade to black

1291

01:03:18,859 --> 01:03:14,279

on the game changer network and the kgr

1292

01:03:21,019 --> 01:03:18,869

a digital broadcast station this is Toby

1293

01:03:41,990 --> 01:03:21,029

Kebbell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1294

01:03:43,999 --> 01:03:42,000

radio calm this is Jimmy Church of fade

1295

01:03:45,859 --> 01:03:44,009

to black and you can become an official

1296

01:03:48,859 --> 01:03:45,869

fader not by just going to our

1297

01:03:52,849 --> 01:03:48,869

membership section at Jimmy Church radio

1298

01:03:54,859 --> 01:03:52,859

calm hello this is Serena right kayla

1299

01:03:56,900 --> 01:03:54,869

from conscious life Expo and you're

1300

01:03:59,269 --> 01:03:56,910

listening to fade to black with Jimmy

1301  
01:04:01,400 --> 01:03:59,279  
Church who holds the Lucky Pony record

1302  
01:04:02,900 --> 01:04:01,410  
for the best astrological chart since

1303  
01:04:06,559 --> 01:04:02,910  
1963

1304  
01:04:08,359 --> 01:04:06,569  
true story this is Micah Hank's of the

1305  
01:04:10,759 --> 01:04:08,369  
gray lien report and you're listening to

1306  
01:04:12,589 --> 01:04:10,769  
Jimmy church on fade to black across the

1307  
01:04:15,230 --> 01:04:12,599  
globe on the GameChanger radio network

1308  
01:04:16,300 --> 01:04:15,240  
and the one and only kgr a radio the

1309  
01:04:36,460 --> 01:04:16,310  
planet

1310  
01:04:38,810 --> 01:04:36,470  
[Music]

1311  
01:04:41,960 --> 01:04:38,820  
welcome back fade to black I am your

1312  
01:04:43,750 --> 01:04:41,970  
host Jimmy Church tonight dr. Steven

1313  
01:04:46,640 --> 01:04:43,760

Greer we're talking about his new film

1314

01:04:48,920 --> 01:04:46,650

Close Encounters of the fifth kind if

1315

01:04:51,650 --> 01:04:48,930

you have missed this show or any live

1316

01:04:53,780 --> 01:04:51,660

show you can get our podcast just go to

1317

01:04:56,030 --> 01:04:53,790

Jimmy Church radio.com and click on that

1318

01:04:57,800 --> 01:04:56,040

podcast banner we have over 1200 chills

1319

01:05:01,040 --> 01:04:57,810

right there for just two dollars per

1320

01:05:05,750 --> 01:05:01,050

month and continuing our conversation

1321

01:05:08,420 --> 01:05:05,760

dr. Greer I have to ask what is it like

1322

01:05:11,930 --> 01:05:08,430

to have the support of a major film

1323

01:05:13,910 --> 01:05:11,940

company in Jim Martin and 1091 films to

1324

01:05:18,620 --> 01:05:13,920

help get the word out it's got to be an

1325

01:05:20,120 --> 01:05:18,630

extraordinary feeling Wow well yeah I'm

1326

01:05:23,890 --> 01:05:20,130

never I'm very grateful for everyone who

1327

01:05:26,720 --> 01:05:23,900

is helping actually I think the one most

1328

01:05:28,430 --> 01:05:26,730

humble by are the nearly four thousand

1329

01:05:31,550 --> 01:05:28,440

people who've contributed to the film

1330

01:05:33,140 --> 01:05:31,560

one of the beautiful things about this

1331

01:05:36,770 --> 01:05:33,150

documentary as well as unacknowledged

1332

01:05:41,240 --> 01:05:36,780

and serious is that nobody has had any

1333

01:05:43,730 --> 01:05:41,250

editorial control over it the content is

1334

01:05:47,660 --> 01:05:43,740

completely what we've wanted to have in

1335

01:05:49,640 --> 01:05:47,670

it because there are no I hate go use

1336

01:05:53,329 --> 01:05:49,650

the word corrupt financial interest

1337

01:05:56,660 --> 01:05:53,339

involved and what that means is you know

1338

01:05:59,720 --> 01:05:56,670

the the final cut on the film we've been

1339

01:06:03,140 --> 01:05:59,730

able to have the message and the content

1340

01:06:06,859 --> 01:06:03,150

that we think the public deserves to

1341

01:06:09,589 --> 01:06:06,869

know and not have it watered down by a

1342

01:06:12,020 --> 01:06:09,599

corporate interest though what's nice

1343

01:06:13,490 --> 01:06:12,030

and we're beautiful about is that 1091

1344

01:06:17,059 --> 01:06:13,500

which is used to be called the orchard

1345

01:06:18,589 --> 01:06:17,069

has been very supportive of that and so

1346

01:06:20,050 --> 01:06:18,599

they're in the responsible course for

1347

01:06:23,510 --> 01:06:20,060

distributing and getting the film out

1348

01:06:26,900 --> 01:06:23,520

but the other partner in this however is

1349

01:06:29,960 --> 01:06:26,910

the public because what we really want

1350

01:06:33,410 --> 01:06:29,970

to have happen with this is to have at

1351  
01:06:36,920 --> 01:06:33,420  
least 1% of the world's population know

1352  
01:06:39,440 --> 01:06:36,930  
about this and begin to practice the

1353  
01:06:41,000 --> 01:06:39,450  
meditation and the contact why is that

1354  
01:06:43,480 --> 01:06:41,010  
important and you'll see in the movie

1355  
01:06:47,930 --> 01:06:43,490  
there's a section that we talk about

1356  
01:06:50,500 --> 01:06:47,940  
phase transitions in civics and and to

1357  
01:06:56,870 --> 01:06:53,390  
mathematical for people but basically

1358  
01:06:59,590 --> 01:06:56,880  
when you're doing a quantum experiment

1359  
01:07:04,610 --> 01:06:59,600  
and let's say the example we use is

1360  
01:07:08,290 --> 01:07:04,620  
wanting to have a very coherent field

1361  
01:07:11,470 --> 01:07:08,300  
effect in helium a container of helium

1362  
01:07:14,420 --> 01:07:11,480  
when you cool it down to absolute zero

1363  
01:07:17,300 --> 01:07:14,430

you begin to have a few atoms aligned

1364

01:07:20,350 --> 01:07:17,310

coherently and line up when you hit one

1365

01:07:23,650 --> 01:07:20,360

percent instantly that entire container

1366

01:07:26,330 --> 01:07:23,660

almost magically becomes what's called

1367

01:07:28,490 --> 01:07:26,340

superfluid and takes on these magical

1368

01:07:32,270 --> 01:07:28,500

properties and becomes entirely coherent

1369

01:07:35,900 --> 01:07:32,280

all of it the other 99% therefore our

1370

01:07:38,690 --> 01:07:35,910

phase transition effected by just that

1371

01:07:40,580 --> 01:07:38,700

one percent so everyone talks about the

1372

01:07:43,190 --> 01:07:40,590

one percent crew up wealthy interest

1373

01:07:45,470 --> 01:07:43,200

which is actually the 0.000001 percent

1374

01:07:47,480 --> 01:07:45,480

what I tell people is that if only one

1375

01:07:49,640 --> 01:07:47,490

percent of the public would become

1376

01:07:53,060 --> 01:07:49,650

educated on this and would get become

1377

01:07:56,330 --> 01:07:53,070

coherent it would transition the entire

1378

01:07:59,000 --> 01:07:56,340

eight billion people on this planet that

1379

01:08:01,390 --> 01:07:59,010

is the transformation that needs to

1380

01:08:04,520 --> 01:08:01,400

happen for an age of enlightenment

1381

01:08:09,080 --> 01:08:04,530

peaceful contact interstellar travel

1382

01:08:10,220 --> 01:08:09,090

free energy and peace to happen and but

1383

01:08:12,680 --> 01:08:10,230

it's totally doable

1384

01:08:15,380 --> 01:08:12,690

now of course 80 million people sounds

1385

01:08:17,830 --> 01:08:15,390

like a lot of people and it is but when

1386

01:08:21,650 --> 01:08:17,840

you consider that informational e

1387

01:08:23,960 --> 01:08:21,660

unacknowledged has been seen by over 600

1388

01:08:26,450 --> 01:08:23,970

million out of 8 billion it's still less

1389

01:08:29,030 --> 01:08:26,460

than 10% but if we could get enough

1390

01:08:31,820 --> 01:08:29,040

people to understand this and so this is

1391

01:08:33,650 --> 01:08:31,830

the reason I'm on your show is to make

1392

01:08:34,100 --> 01:08:33,660

an appeal for people to help us with

1393

01:08:37,700 --> 01:08:34,110

this

1394

01:08:39,920 --> 01:08:37,710

in reality the reason unacknowledged and

1395

01:08:43,240 --> 01:08:39,930

serious were seen by so many millions of

1396

01:08:46,010 --> 01:08:43,250

people it wasn't because we had a decent

1397

01:08:48,530 --> 01:08:46,020

marketing budget this is not twentieth

1398

01:08:51,200 --> 01:08:48,540

Century Fox putting 50 million dollars

1399

01:08:54,350 --> 01:08:51,210

into advertising something Tom Cruise's

1400

01:08:57,290 --> 01:08:54,360

then this is grassroots so what I tell

1401

01:08:59,930 --> 01:08:57,300

people is the way this is happening from

1402

01:09:01,790 --> 01:08:59,940

the concept of the film the production

1403

01:09:03,180 --> 01:09:01,800

of it the crowdfunding of it and even

1404

01:09:07,470 --> 01:09:03,190

the rollout of it

1405

01:09:09,210 --> 01:09:07,480

it is 99.9% us doing it now obviously

1406

01:09:11,610 --> 01:09:09,220

I'm very grateful that you we have a

1407

01:09:13,950 --> 01:09:11,620

fantastic distributor moving this around

1408

01:09:17,370 --> 01:09:13,960

for us and getting it on every single

1409

01:09:20,010 --> 01:09:17,380

platform on on the planet but the real

1410

01:09:22,080 --> 01:09:20,020

action is actually all of you guys

1411

01:09:25,320 --> 01:09:22,090

listening and that's why you know we

1412

01:09:28,740 --> 01:09:25,330

need your help to get to make this a

1413

01:09:32,130 --> 01:09:28,750

reality now I've said earlier the film

1414

01:09:34,530 --> 01:09:32,140

is stunning but I've got to say I'm just

1415

01:09:39,210 --> 01:09:34,540

gonna do this this is a guy thing the

1416

01:09:45,060 --> 01:09:39,220

film Owens dr. Greer with you in the

1417

01:09:47,910 --> 01:09:45,070

bleep in Batcave and now whenever this

1418

01:09:48,180 --> 01:09:47,920

isn't a spoiler alert or anything like

1419

01:09:51,570 --> 01:09:48,190

that

1420

01:09:54,960 --> 01:09:51,580

but but I'm watching this and then I

1421

01:09:59,280 --> 01:09:54,970

realize it's not green screen that you

1422

01:10:01,080 --> 01:09:59,290

are literally in Batman's Batcave and

1423

01:10:04,290 --> 01:10:01,090

and you're there for the duration of the

1424

01:10:08,580 --> 01:10:04,300

film but it's introduced that way

1425

01:10:10,970 --> 01:10:08,590

visually about as dramatic as it can get

1426

01:10:14,220 --> 01:10:10,980

what was it just for me to you I

1427

01:10:18,450 --> 01:10:14,230

seriously man to man what was it like to

1428

01:10:21,450 --> 01:10:18,460

to be in the Batcave for this film well

1429

01:10:24,240 --> 01:10:21,460

I mean I would focus on articulating

1430

01:10:26,280 --> 01:10:24,250

what I needed to do and then I was of

1431

01:10:27,780 --> 01:10:26,290

course I was on the floor which wasn't

1432

01:10:31,320 --> 01:10:27,790

that comfortable with concrete

1433

01:10:33,660 --> 01:10:31,330

meditating which was fun because they

1434

01:10:35,940 --> 01:10:33,670

had these cool lights you'll see him

1435

01:10:37,290 --> 01:10:35,950

even in the trailer those of you seen

1436

01:10:41,970 --> 01:10:37,300

the trailers you know our YouTube

1437

01:10:44,970 --> 01:10:41,980

channel but but be honest with you now

1438

01:10:47,220 --> 01:10:44,980

you're gonna see this is tragic nope so

1439

01:10:48,990 --> 01:10:47,230

my Greg and here are my grandkids and my

1440

01:10:53,580 --> 01:10:49,000

children groaning as I answer your

1441

01:10:56,430 --> 01:10:53,590

question I never seen a Batman movie no

1442

01:10:59,850 --> 01:10:56,440

I haven't no I had never heard of the

1443

01:11:02,940 --> 01:10:59,860

Batman garage cave or whatever so when I

1444

01:11:07,700 --> 01:11:02,950

was when I was said to me this is where

1445

01:11:10,010 --> 01:11:07,710

we want to film you I said why what's so

1446

01:11:14,040 --> 01:11:10,020

honestly your urine see I'm like

1447

01:11:15,570 --> 01:11:14,050

tragically kind of a nerd but I did I

1448

01:11:16,770 --> 01:11:15,580

really didn't know what that space was

1449

01:11:19,110 --> 01:11:16,780

but it was fun being

1450

01:11:22,070 --> 01:11:19,120

but for me personally it was like

1451

01:11:25,740 --> 01:11:22,080

another studio it's another set to be on

1452

01:11:28,310 --> 01:11:25,750

but for for the for the director and

1453

01:11:32,850 --> 01:11:28,320

producer say oh no man this is awesome

1454

01:11:35,010 --> 01:11:32,860

okay if you say so I'll do it years from

1455

01:11:36,690 --> 01:11:35,020

now you'll be able to sit around with a

1456

01:11:41,070 --> 01:11:36,700

bunch of people go well you know I shot

1457

01:11:41,490 --> 01:11:41,080

in the Batcave you got that going for

1458

01:11:43,410 --> 01:11:41,500

you

1459

01:11:46,370 --> 01:11:43,420

but that and the reason why I bring it

1460

01:11:48,620 --> 01:11:46,380

up because it sets the tone for the

1461

01:11:53,250 --> 01:11:48,630

dramatic and it catches your attention

1462

01:11:55,770 --> 01:11:53,260

so you are forced to to listen to what

1463

01:11:57,960 --> 01:11:55,780

you are saying your attention doesn't

1464

01:12:00,330 --> 01:11:57,970

wander and and that's what's really cool

1465

01:12:03,510 --> 01:12:00,340

about setting the tone so early in the

1466

01:12:06,420 --> 01:12:03,520

film right right no it was fun to do it

1467

01:12:07,620 --> 01:12:06,430

there's a big issues to do is that you

1468

01:12:10,560 --> 01:12:07,630

know the anchor shoot for the

1469

01:12:13,500 --> 01:12:10,570

documentary but you know I just though

1470

01:12:16,830 --> 01:12:13,510

I'm the person to articulate the ideas

1471

01:12:20,310 --> 01:12:16,840

and connect dots for people I'm

1472

01:12:23,030 --> 01:12:20,320

certainly not I would say that that you

1473

01:12:27,510 --> 01:12:23,040

know this film is the miracle

1474

01:12:30,510 --> 01:12:27,520

collaboration and the ideas in the film

1475

01:12:32,670 --> 01:12:30,520

are mine but the creative weaving it

1476

01:12:34,410 --> 01:12:32,680

together in the storytelling was a

1477

01:12:38,010 --> 01:12:34,420

collaboration between the production

1478

01:12:41,820 --> 01:12:38,020

team and myself and a lot of people

1479

01:12:44,970 --> 01:12:41,830

actually and it was really about two

1480

01:12:46,320 --> 01:12:44,980

years in the making now and there's one

1481

01:12:49,650 --> 01:12:46,330

other thing and then I want to move on

1482

01:12:53,460 --> 01:12:49,660

to actual content in the film after your

1483

01:12:57,030 --> 01:12:53,470

ear dramatic entrance in the Batcave in

1484

01:13:01,140 --> 01:12:57,040

the beginning of the film then the the

1485

01:13:03,930 --> 01:13:01,150

opening credits roll and this the the

1486

01:13:08,370 --> 01:13:03,940

editing and production value really hits

1487

01:13:10,380 --> 01:13:08,380

you and that that roll out the way that

1488

01:13:13,350 --> 01:13:10,390

it comes in and that happens a few

1489

01:13:15,660 --> 01:13:13,360  
minutes into the film it's not done in

1490

01:13:17,310 --> 01:13:15,670  
the normal intro of the film and that is

1491

01:13:20,120 --> 01:13:17,320  
for dramatic effect and I thought it was

1492

01:13:25,879 --> 01:13:20,130  
very effective but it also sets the tone

1493

01:13:33,419 --> 01:13:29,640  
aesthetic to what is about to be seen

1494

01:13:35,910 --> 01:13:33,429  
here this isn't like any other UFO

1495

01:13:39,000 --> 01:13:35,920  
documentary it certainly sets itself

1496

01:13:41,399 --> 01:13:39,010  
apart doesn't it well it really does and

1497

01:13:43,470 --> 01:13:41,409  
I what we wanted to do is to create

1498

01:13:46,290 --> 01:13:43,480  
something that would convey the

1499

01:13:49,560 --> 01:13:46,300  
information in a way that would be

1500

01:13:52,290 --> 01:13:49,570  
inspiring I would say that of the small

1501  
01:13:54,840 --> 01:13:52,300  
screenings I have done for people and I

1502  
01:13:57,870 --> 01:13:54,850  
know that there are a number of let's

1503  
01:13:59,939 --> 01:13:57,880  
just say influencers and celebrities

1504  
01:14:02,879 --> 01:13:59,949  
who've seen it every one of them have

1505  
01:14:05,700 --> 01:14:02,889  
wept by the end of it and it's inspiring

1506  
01:14:09,899 --> 01:14:05,710  
and beautiful because it opens up a

1507  
01:14:13,110 --> 01:14:09,909  
world of contact and experiences that is

1508  
01:14:16,590 --> 01:14:13,120  
way beyond just the left brain intellect

1509  
01:14:18,870 --> 01:14:16,600  
of most what people think of with UFOs

1510  
01:14:20,910 --> 01:14:18,880  
and Disclosure and kicking the tires on

1511  
01:14:24,180 --> 01:14:20,920  
the UFOs sort of thing because it goes

1512  
01:14:27,530 --> 01:14:24,190  
into this deep aspect of who we are as a

1513  
01:14:30,149 --> 01:14:27,540

people what is what is the foundation of

1514

01:14:32,850 --> 01:14:30,159

contact and that is what do we have in

1515

01:14:34,470 --> 01:14:32,860

common with only with each other we're

1516

01:14:35,939 --> 01:14:34,480

all in this together on this little blue

1517

01:14:38,280 --> 01:14:35,949

planet but with these other

1518

01:14:40,620 --> 01:14:38,290

civilisations and what you discover is

1519

01:14:44,490 --> 01:14:40,630

that folded within every single one of

1520

01:14:47,070 --> 01:14:44,500

us is this conscious field that is a

1521

01:14:50,370 --> 01:14:47,080

singularity and that we are really you

1522

01:14:53,610 --> 01:14:50,380

know all one people woven throughout the

1523

01:14:57,390 --> 01:14:53,620

entirety of the cosmos and that is not

1524

01:14:59,070 --> 01:14:57,400

only scientifically demonstrated through

1525

01:15:00,300 --> 01:14:59,080

some beautiful experiments that have

1526

01:15:02,700 --> 01:15:00,310

been done with the science of

1527

01:15:05,669 --> 01:15:02,710

consciousness but also the experiences

1528

01:15:07,830 --> 01:15:05,679

all the cg5 team members from around the

1529

01:15:10,410 --> 01:15:07,840

world that are featured in this have had

1530

01:15:12,540 --> 01:15:10,420

and how the ETS have communicated with

1531

01:15:14,430 --> 01:15:12,550

them or asked them to go outside and

1532

01:15:17,850 --> 01:15:14,440

look in a certain area or put their

1533

01:15:20,459 --> 01:15:17,860

camera up and in tears or when it starts

1534

01:15:22,200 --> 01:15:20,469

leaving there was one video where one of

1535

01:15:24,330 --> 01:15:22,210

the producers who got introduced to this

1536

01:15:26,430 --> 01:15:24,340

who's been working with me on this you

1537

01:15:29,010 --> 01:15:26,440

mentioned Jim Martin he asked them

1538

01:15:31,439 --> 01:15:29,020

please don't go away turn around and it

1539

01:15:33,209 --> 01:15:31,449

stops and turns around and you can see

1540

01:15:36,330 --> 01:15:33,219

that that's he's saying it in the film

1541

01:15:38,590 --> 01:15:36,340

so the interactivity of it into the

1542

01:15:41,150 --> 01:15:38,600

extent to which these

1543

01:15:43,630 --> 01:15:41,160

civilizations it can be once you open

1544

01:15:45,710 --> 01:15:43,640

let's say a connection to them and

1545

01:15:47,810 --> 01:15:45,720

understand that you need to do it in a

1546

01:15:50,150 --> 01:15:47,820

way that isn't bigoted or prejudiced or

1547

01:15:53,810 --> 01:15:50,160

you know sort of stereotypically

1548

01:15:55,340 --> 01:15:53,820

fear-based they're there waiting and and

1549

01:15:57,320 --> 01:15:55,350

you know one of the things I pointed out

1550

01:16:00,440 --> 01:15:57,330

is that these civilizations have been

1551

01:16:04,400 --> 01:16:00,450

asking begging for an appropriate

1552

01:16:06,860 --> 01:16:04,410

response on humanity for 70 plus years

1553

01:16:09,080 --> 01:16:06,870

since the world war two and they've

1554

01:16:12,590 --> 01:16:09,090

either been shot down or chased by

1555

01:16:14,420 --> 01:16:12,600

military they've affected and you know

1556

01:16:16,540 --> 01:16:14,430

all manner of reverse engineering

1557

01:16:19,820 --> 01:16:16,550

projects for material benefit

1558

01:16:24,470 --> 01:16:19,830

scientifically that there's no movement

1559

01:16:26,090 --> 01:16:24,480

to hey let's establish some sort of

1560

01:16:28,760 --> 01:16:26,100

peaceful dialogue with these

1561

01:16:31,790 --> 01:16:28,770

civilizations and really discover who

1562

01:16:34,100 --> 01:16:31,800

they are who we are why are they here in

1563

01:16:35,750 --> 01:16:34,110

the first place but why are we here in

1564

01:16:38,450 --> 01:16:35,760

the first place I mean there's a really

1565

01:16:40,610 --> 01:16:38,460

profound question and that's what we

1566

01:16:43,070 --> 01:16:40,620

begin to address now of course you can

1567

01:16:45,020 --> 01:16:43,080

only do so much in a two-hour film I'll

1568

01:16:47,420 --> 01:16:45,030

give you a sneak preview about something

1569

01:16:49,340 --> 01:16:47,430

that else is going to happen we hope the

1570

01:16:51,380 --> 01:16:49,350

same day but we really don't want to

1571

01:16:53,780 --> 01:16:51,390

promise this so don't hold me to this

1572

01:16:55,760 --> 01:16:53,790

but we're developing a whole new app

1573

01:16:58,120 --> 01:16:55,770

that you'll be able to get on your you

1574

01:17:00,320 --> 01:16:58,130

know Google or iTunes store whatever

1575

01:17:01,880 --> 01:17:00,330

that's going to be called it's not there

1576

01:17:06,140 --> 01:17:01,890

now so don't go try to get it's going to

1577

01:17:08,330 --> 01:17:06,150

be called the te5 contact app that will

1578

01:17:11,480 --> 01:17:08,340

take people on an entire course of

1579

01:17:14,690 --> 01:17:11,490

remote view training the meditation

1580

01:17:16,850 --> 01:17:14,700

doing the contact protocols the

1581

01:17:20,060 --> 01:17:16,860

equipment you need challah form a group

1582

01:17:23,090 --> 01:17:20,070

but it's also going to have aspect of it

1583

01:17:25,040 --> 01:17:23,100

where people can message other people in

1584

01:17:27,110 --> 01:17:25,050

their area or if they're traveling once

1585

01:17:28,970 --> 01:17:27,120

we can travel again to another part of

1586

01:17:30,980 --> 01:17:28,980

the planet you go to New Zealand then

1587

01:17:32,510 --> 01:17:30,990

you can hook up with folks kind of like

1588

01:17:36,500 --> 01:17:32,520

a dating app but it's not a dating app

1589

01:17:38,180 --> 01:17:36,510

it's a CT v app then you can meet up

1590

01:17:40,550 --> 01:17:38,190

with people so that you can connect with

1591

01:17:42,140 --> 01:17:40,560

a team of people and do this together

1592

01:17:43,850 --> 01:17:42,150

you know because most people are kind of

1593

01:17:46,190 --> 01:17:43,860

a little freaked out to go out under the

1594

01:17:47,960 --> 01:17:46,200

stars by themselves and have a craft or

1595

01:17:50,390 --> 01:17:47,970

an et appear but when you do it with a

1596

01:17:51,380 --> 01:17:50,400

group you know there's sort of a sense

1597

01:17:52,180 --> 01:17:51,390

of you know we're doing this together

1598

01:17:54,630 --> 01:17:52,190

and there's

1599

01:17:57,280 --> 01:17:54,640

a greater sense of feeling confident and

1600

01:18:01,270 --> 01:17:57,290

secure when you do it there's a there's

1601  
01:18:05,320 --> 01:18:01,280  
a bigger vibe to that ET picks up on and

1602  
01:18:08,650 --> 01:18:05,330  
I truly believe that the larger the

1603  
01:18:10,780 --> 01:18:08,660  
group the more positive the vibe the the

1604  
01:18:13,080 --> 01:18:10,790  
better the interaction is going to be

1605  
01:18:15,790 --> 01:18:13,090  
I've seen it myself haven't you oh

1606  
01:18:19,540 --> 01:18:15,800  
absolutely and and it's not just the

1607  
01:18:23,459 --> 01:18:19,550  
size if I hate to use this term but

1608  
01:18:27,610 --> 01:18:23,469  
these civilizations aren't interested in

1609  
01:18:30,760 --> 01:18:27,620  
racist and what do I mean by that I call

1610  
01:18:32,860 --> 01:18:30,770  
it interstellar racism what we have done

1611  
01:18:35,979 --> 01:18:32,870  
and what the intelligence community has

1612  
01:18:38,890 --> 01:18:35,989  
done very effectively is to create a

1613  
01:18:41,439 --> 01:18:38,900

mythology and a narrative that well

1614

01:18:44,860 --> 01:18:41,449

there are ETS out there that look like

1615

01:18:45,670 --> 01:18:44,870

they're from say Norway and those are

1616

01:18:47,110 --> 01:18:45,680

the good ones

1617

01:18:50,380 --> 01:18:47,120

but the ones that look a little

1618

01:18:53,350 --> 01:18:50,390

different from say homo sapiens those

1619

01:18:56,140 --> 01:18:53,360

are the bad ones and so they're trying

1620

01:19:00,310 --> 01:18:56,150

to get people into this like black

1621

01:19:05,290 --> 01:19:00,320

versus white Cowboys versus Indians Jews

1622

01:19:07,810 --> 01:19:05,300

versus Muslim us versus them dialectic

1623

01:19:10,600 --> 01:19:07,820

and and unfortunately we're so hardwired

1624

01:19:13,900 --> 01:19:10,610

or are because of our tribal background

1625

01:19:17,290 --> 01:19:13,910

that we can be manipulated by these sort

1626  
01:19:19,240 --> 01:19:17,300  
of demagogues who play on racism and

1627  
01:19:21,670 --> 01:19:19,250  
division and what-have-you and there's

1628  
01:19:24,550 --> 01:19:21,680  
always something you know I grew up in

1629  
01:19:26,650 --> 01:19:24,560  
the south and the 50 60s and we had

1630  
01:19:29,650 --> 01:19:26,660  
quote colored water fountains at my

1631  
01:19:32,680 --> 01:19:29,660  
father's Sears store I was almost run

1632  
01:19:34,450 --> 01:19:32,690  
over and killed by a bunch of racist

1633  
01:19:37,000 --> 01:19:34,460  
because I had a black girlfriend in high

1634  
01:19:40,180 --> 01:19:37,010  
school I'm not kidding you in 1972 or

1635  
01:19:42,100 --> 01:19:40,190  
three so I've seen all that and then you

1636  
01:19:44,830 --> 01:19:42,110  
had all the gay bashing because people

1637  
01:19:47,080 --> 01:19:44,840  
were gay or bi or whatever now the next

1638  
01:19:50,770 --> 01:19:47,090

big thing that they want to inculcate in

1639

01:19:52,600 --> 01:19:50,780

society that we have to vaccinate

1640

01:19:56,770 --> 01:19:52,610

ourselves against thee is a medical

1641

01:19:59,979 --> 01:19:56,780

analogy is this interstellar racism that

1642

01:20:04,300 --> 01:19:59,989

is a stock in trade of most things

1643

01:20:06,060 --> 01:20:04,310

ufological and that is it's an insipid

1644

01:20:09,209 --> 01:20:06,070

very well done

1645

01:20:13,050 --> 01:20:09,219

counterintelligence program that's

1646

01:20:15,149 --> 01:20:13,060

designed to benefit exactly who where

1647

01:20:17,629 --> 01:20:15,159

would the benefit when they're ready to

1648

01:20:19,859 --> 01:20:17,639

pull that trigger you know that it would

1649

01:20:23,550 --> 01:20:19,869

benefit the people who want to have

1650

01:20:25,890 --> 01:20:23,560

massive global military spending and

1651

01:20:27,899 --> 01:20:25,900

unite the planet around fear kind of

1652

01:20:29,819 --> 01:20:27,909

like the movie Independence Day hmm

1653

01:20:32,450 --> 01:20:29,829

and that that's what the agenda is and

1654

01:20:35,220 --> 01:20:32,460

that's the agenda that Eisenhower was

1655

01:20:37,560 --> 01:20:35,230

grappling with that he lost that battle

1656

01:20:38,939 --> 01:20:37,570

in the 50s by the way which is why

1657

01:20:40,490 --> 01:20:38,949

Eisenhower said beware the

1658

01:20:42,660 --> 01:20:40,500

military-industrial complex

1659

01:20:46,080 --> 01:20:42,670

notwithstanding he was a five-star

1660

01:20:50,399 --> 01:20:46,090

military general he was warning us on

1661

01:20:52,800 --> 01:20:50,409

his farewell address of this problem and

1662

01:20:55,649 --> 01:20:52,810

he didn't articulate all this and I only

1663

01:20:58,050 --> 01:20:55,659

discovered many years later when I was

1664

01:21:01,530 --> 01:20:58,060

an adult then in fact this is what he

1665

01:21:04,109 --> 01:21:01,540

was grappling with he wanted in the mid

1666

01:21:06,560 --> 01:21:04,119

late fifties to establish peaceful

1667

01:21:09,510 --> 01:21:06,570

contact with these civilizations and

1668

01:21:11,910 --> 01:21:09,520

disarmed the planet and the warmongers

1669

01:21:14,189 --> 01:21:11,920

and profiteer said like bloody hell you

1670

01:21:17,209 --> 01:21:14,199

will and they started moving him out of

1671

01:21:22,050 --> 01:21:17,219

control and it has been out of control

1672

01:21:24,689 --> 01:21:22,060

since 1956 so I was only a year odd born

1673

01:21:26,640 --> 01:21:24,699

in 1955 I can tell you that this whole

1674

01:21:28,560 --> 01:21:26,650

thing has been out of control and the

1675

01:21:30,569 --> 01:21:28,570

only way we're going to fix it it's for

1676

01:21:33,209 --> 01:21:30,579

the people to fix it it isn't going to

1677

01:21:35,640 --> 01:21:33,219

be fixed by the government of the United

1678

01:21:38,899 --> 01:21:35,650

States it's going to core Britain or

1679

01:21:43,050 --> 01:21:38,909

anywhere else it's going to be fixed by

1680

01:21:44,790 --> 01:21:43,060

regular folks like you and me I always

1681

01:21:48,629 --> 01:21:44,800

tell people I'm just the regular guy who

1682

01:21:50,399 --> 01:21:48,639

came across this at a young age you know

1683

01:21:51,930 --> 01:21:50,409

the movie goes a little bit into you

1684

01:21:57,600 --> 01:21:51,940

know what happened to me when I was 17

1685

01:22:00,750 --> 01:21:57,610

18 but I discovered how to do the seat I

1686

01:22:03,390 --> 01:22:00,760

could have co-created with the ETS

1687

01:22:07,470 --> 01:22:03,400

onboard a spacecraft the ce-5 protocols

1688

01:22:10,050 --> 01:22:07,480

that are in the film and will really be

1689

01:22:13,260 --> 01:22:10,060

you know a tutorial in this new app that

1690

01:22:15,209 --> 01:22:13,270

we hope to have finished by April 7 but

1691

01:22:17,520 --> 01:22:15,219

I think that's what people need to

1692

01:22:19,979 --> 01:22:17,530

understand is that we have to split back

1693

01:22:21,630 --> 01:22:19,989

from our prejudices for this to work

1694

01:22:24,030 --> 01:22:21,640

doesn't matter if you're with two two or

1695

01:22:25,650 --> 01:22:24,040

three or four people or I'm going to do

1696

01:22:28,020 --> 01:22:25,660

something to contact in the desert with

1697

01:22:31,229 --> 01:22:28,030

hundreds of people out in the desert and

1698

01:22:33,810 --> 01:22:31,239

well they don't cancel it in that last

1699

01:22:35,640 --> 01:22:33,820

weekend in May of this year so what I

1700

01:22:37,490 --> 01:22:35,650

tell people is that I've done this for

1701

01:22:40,110 --> 01:22:37,500

thousands of people and I've done it for

1702

01:22:42,990 --> 01:22:40,120

with a group of two or three or four and

1703

01:22:47,010 --> 01:22:43,000

what's really the determining factor is

1704

01:22:49,500 --> 01:22:47,020

your intent the positive energy your

1705

01:22:52,229 --> 01:22:49,510

being free of being sort of filled with

1706

01:22:54,930 --> 01:22:52,239

sort of fear that they've inculcate it

1707

01:22:58,130 --> 01:22:54,940

into our society and infected us with

1708

01:23:00,600 --> 01:22:58,140

and that you can go beyond and transcend

1709

01:23:02,850 --> 01:23:00,610

those limitations that they want us to

1710

01:23:05,430 --> 01:23:02,860

stay in this box of fear because let's

1711

01:23:07,979 --> 01:23:05,440

face it you know fear is the great mind

1712

01:23:10,680 --> 01:23:07,989

killer it kills your spirit it makes you

1713

01:23:12,180 --> 01:23:10,690

shut down which unfortunately is also

1714

01:23:14,250 --> 01:23:12,190

what's going on with this coronavirus

1715

01:23:18,330 --> 01:23:14,260

right you know it's creating fear

1716

01:23:20,040 --> 01:23:18,340

everywhere and not to be cavalier about

1717

01:23:22,709 --> 01:23:20,050

it it's terrible if someone gets sick

1718

01:23:24,990 --> 01:23:22,719

and died so we want to take precautions

1719

01:23:28,200 --> 01:23:25,000

and but I always tell people even that

1720

01:23:30,410 --> 01:23:28,210

don't approach it through fear approach

1721

01:23:33,450 --> 01:23:30,420

it through solutions and being positive

1722

01:23:37,200 --> 01:23:33,460

you know I was very sick and died when I

1723

01:23:38,880 --> 01:23:37,210

was 17 as you know Jimmy and you don't

1724

01:23:41,370 --> 01:23:38,890

have anything to be afraid of on the

1725

01:23:43,770 --> 01:23:41,380

other side I can tell you that well what

1726

01:23:45,510 --> 01:23:43,780

do we do we've got to get rid of the

1727

01:23:49,080 --> 01:23:45,520

shoot first ask questions later

1728

01:23:52,680 --> 01:23:49,090

mentality that is part of our DNA and on

1729

01:23:55,229 --> 01:23:52,690

the other side we've got you know TT si

1730

01:23:59,400 --> 01:23:55,239

and that push that has gone into the

1731

01:24:02,280 --> 01:23:59,410

media throwing the word fear around with

1732

01:24:04,800 --> 01:24:02,290

with this apparent et contact and that

1733

01:24:07,650 --> 01:24:04,810

we have something to be concerned about

1734

01:24:11,520 --> 01:24:07,660

with our airspace and I I don't

1735

01:24:13,380 --> 01:24:11,530

understand why the fear card is being

1736

01:24:16,800 --> 01:24:13,390

played right now when we have an

1737

01:24:18,810 --> 01:24:16,810

opportunity here for dialog because

1738

01:24:21,390 --> 01:24:18,820

that's how you keep people under your

1739

01:24:26,209 --> 01:24:21,400

control if you look at the history of

1740

01:24:30,300 --> 01:24:26,219

whether it's despots and dictators

1741

01:24:33,250 --> 01:24:30,310

religious authority they always play

1742

01:24:36,070 --> 01:24:33,260

fear and divide people but

1743

01:24:39,990 --> 01:24:36,080

versus them you've got an enemy and they

1744

01:24:44,650 --> 01:24:40,000

play into this sort of very primitive

1745

01:24:46,660 --> 01:24:44,660

atavistic tribal nature where we want to

1746

01:24:48,670 --> 01:24:46,670

go on to war footing for someone who's

1747

01:24:52,240 --> 01:24:48,680

different from us and that's been

1748

01:24:55,240 --> 01:24:52,250

exploited by corrupt demagogues for

1749

01:24:58,390 --> 01:24:55,250

millennia now we're at a stage where as

1750

01:25:01,180 --> 01:24:58,400

a civilization we're not going to evolve

1751

01:25:03,370 --> 01:25:01,190

if we don't go beyond that transcend

1752

01:25:06,070 --> 01:25:03,380

that and the number one way that can

1753

01:25:08,920 --> 01:25:06,080

happen is through one's own private

1754

01:25:10,480 --> 01:25:08,930

spiritual practice and meditation but

1755

01:25:14,380 --> 01:25:10,490

then getting together with people of

1756

01:25:17,440 --> 01:25:14,390

like mind and realizing that these lines

1757

01:25:20,050 --> 01:25:17,450

of division are so official and

1758

01:25:23,170 --> 01:25:20,060

superficial but then you ask the deeper

1759

01:25:25,780 --> 01:25:23,180

question what's the color of pure

1760

01:25:28,120 --> 01:25:25,790

consciousness just mind being a weight

1761

01:25:30,370 --> 01:25:28,130

then have a color doesn't have a shape

1762

01:25:32,530 --> 01:25:30,380

doesn't have an ethnicity it doesn't

1763

01:25:35,350 --> 01:25:32,540

have a religion it's a universal

1764

01:25:38,740 --> 01:25:35,360

constant so that universality that

1765

01:25:41,680 --> 01:25:38,750

luckily is folded within every awake

1766

01:25:44,050 --> 01:25:41,690

sentient being is something that we can

1767

01:25:46,840 --> 01:25:44,060

access through meditation but then put

1768

01:25:48,850 --> 01:25:46,850

it into practice through these

1769

01:25:51,940 --> 01:25:48,860

techniques actually remote view and

1770

01:25:54,220 --> 01:25:51,950

contact these craft and I will tell you

1771

01:25:57,610 --> 01:25:54,230

this information I'm sharing right now

1772

01:25:59,500 --> 01:25:57,620

you have to stop and think about it it

1773

01:26:01,090 --> 01:25:59,510

is the most dangerous information I've

1774

01:26:04,990 --> 01:26:01,100

ever put out there for the simple reason

1775

01:26:06,850 --> 01:26:05,000

it is like a denial of service that

1776

01:26:09,700 --> 01:26:06,860

someone would do to an internet system

1777

01:26:11,890 --> 01:26:09,710

if enough people do this and make

1778

01:26:15,420 --> 01:26:11,900

contact and the ETS will then

1779

01:26:18,450 --> 01:26:15,430

increasingly respond it will overwhelm

1780

01:26:21,130 --> 01:26:18,460

the military and intelligence operations

1781

01:26:23,470 --> 01:26:21,140

that are trying to deceive the planet

1782

01:26:25,060 --> 01:26:23,480

but that that is the only way that's

1783

01:26:27,760 --> 01:26:25,070

going to work but the beautiful part of

1784

01:26:29,440 --> 01:26:27,770

that is it doesn't have to be morale

1785

01:26:30,880 --> 01:26:29,450

it's not an election for the presidency

1786

01:26:32,380 --> 01:26:30,890

it's not you don't need fifty one

1787

01:26:34,390 --> 01:26:32,390

percent you need one percent of the

1788

01:26:35,620 --> 01:26:34,400

public alright one percent of Earth is

1789

01:26:38,500 --> 01:26:35,630

still a lot of people say two million

1790

01:26:39,940 --> 01:26:38,510

people but in America alone a three

1791

01:26:41,800 --> 01:26:39,950

hundred forty million people they're

1792

01:26:44,610 --> 01:26:41,810

estimating about a quarter of the

1793

01:26:46,169 --> 01:26:44,620

population are interested in meditation

1794

01:26:51,089 --> 01:26:46,179

consciousness you

1795

01:26:53,339 --> 01:26:51,099

Goga new fog entanglement as its called

1796

01:26:56,489 --> 01:26:53,349

all these really cool concepts so I

1797

01:27:00,299 --> 01:26:56,499

don't I think this is absolutely doable

1798

01:27:02,640 --> 01:27:00,309

but we have to believe that it's we have

1799

01:27:04,919 --> 01:27:02,650

to believe in ourselves and not be

1800

01:27:06,810 --> 01:27:04,929

always looking to whoever's in the White

1801  
01:27:09,419 --> 01:27:06,820  
House or the Congress or at the UN or

1802  
01:27:11,069 --> 01:27:09,429  
some billionaire to fix this for us I

1803  
01:27:12,989 --> 01:27:11,079  
don't think it's gonna be six that way I

1804  
01:27:14,910 --> 01:27:12,999  
think it's gonna be fixed you know I

1805  
01:27:17,580 --> 01:27:14,920  
came up through the whole civil rights

1806  
01:27:19,770 --> 01:27:17,590  
era in the south and believe me there

1807  
01:27:22,589 --> 01:27:19,780  
was not you know 51% of the US

1808  
01:27:24,959 --> 01:27:22,599  
population that wanted to that to happen

1809  
01:27:27,419 --> 01:27:24,969  
but there were enough people who got

1810  
01:27:29,729 --> 01:27:27,429  
together and did it same thing with the

1811  
01:27:31,979 --> 01:27:29,739  
early gay rights movement and and the

1812  
01:27:34,020 --> 01:27:31,989  
rights for women and what have you

1813  
01:27:36,089 --> 01:27:34,030

these are all things that are grassroots

1814

01:27:38,699 --> 01:27:36,099

now we need to take this grassroots

1815

01:27:41,279 --> 01:27:38,709

where we say okay the people are going

1816

01:27:43,830 --> 01:27:41,289

to decide that we are conscious beings

1817

01:27:45,149 --> 01:27:43,840

and we're universal beings and we have

1818

01:27:47,429 --> 01:27:45,159

more in common with these civilizations

1819

01:27:49,129 --> 01:27:47,439

than we are different even though we're

1820

01:27:51,810 --> 01:27:49,139

totally different species from different

1821

01:27:54,779 --> 01:27:51,820

planetary systems because folded within

1822

01:27:57,390 --> 01:27:54,789

the structure of our own soul and a

1823

01:27:59,939 --> 01:27:57,400

reality it's this field of consciousness

1824

01:28:02,669 --> 01:27:59,949

that weaves all of us together in this

1825

01:28:05,370 --> 01:28:02,679

beautiful fabric of life and existence

1826  
01:28:07,620 --> 01:28:05,380  
and once you understand that the science

1827  
01:28:10,589 --> 01:28:07,630  
that's been done that proves that is so

1828  
01:28:12,660 --> 01:28:10,599  
elegant that's within this film and you

1829  
01:28:14,489 --> 01:28:12,670  
see it a few times I predict we're going

1830  
01:28:16,109 --> 01:28:14,499  
to need to see this film three four or

1831  
01:28:18,509 --> 01:28:16,119  
five times to get their mind around all

1832  
01:28:19,799 --> 01:28:18,519  
the concepts but I wanted it that way I

1833  
01:28:22,500 --> 01:28:19,809  
want it to be something we're really

1834  
01:28:24,419 --> 01:28:22,510  
kind of would make people think what can

1835  
01:28:27,600 --> 01:28:24,429  
we do about this and how do we fix this

1836  
01:28:30,419 --> 01:28:27,610  
let's take our break right here and one

1837  
01:28:33,089 --> 01:28:30,429  
of the one of the going back to

1838  
01:28:35,609 --> 01:28:33,099

coronavirus in a strange way all of

1839

01:28:37,979 --> 01:28:35,619

those concepts that we have been talking

1840

01:28:40,669 --> 01:28:37,989

about for so many years you know coming

1841

01:28:43,290 --> 01:28:40,679

together raising our vibration and and

1842

01:28:44,879 --> 01:28:43,300

recognizing what consciousness is not

1843

01:28:47,489 --> 01:28:44,889

only here on this planet but to the

1844

01:28:49,649 --> 01:28:47,499

universe putting our differences aside I

1845

01:28:53,399 --> 01:28:49,659

think we're going through that right now

1846

01:28:55,620 --> 01:28:53,409

we're being forced we are being forced

1847

01:28:58,229 --> 01:28:55,630

and and I think that is one positive

1848

01:29:00,540 --> 01:28:58,239

thing that could be coming out of all of

1849

01:29:02,879 --> 01:29:00,550

this panic around the world our guest

1850

01:29:04,500 --> 01:29:02,889

tonight dr. Steven Greer more with dr.

1851  
01:29:05,939 --> 01:29:04,510  
Greer after this short break this is

1852  
01:29:12,350 --> 01:29:05,949  
fade to black I'm yours Jimmy Church

1853  
01:29:12,360 --> 01:29:22,189  
[Music]

1854  
01:29:29,430 --> 01:29:25,370  
way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1855  
01:29:31,709 --> 01:29:29,440  
you're listening to fade to black always

1856  
01:29:34,530 --> 01:29:31,719  
on the edge of the hottest alternative

1857  
01:29:52,020 --> 01:29:34,540  
talk chilly church with fade to black

1858  
01:29:54,750 --> 01:29:52,030  
stay GRA radio.com do you want to be an

1859  
01:29:56,760 --> 01:29:54,760  
official fade or not of course you do

1860  
01:29:59,310 --> 01:29:56,770  
this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1861  
01:30:04,380 --> 01:29:59,320  
just go to our membership section at

1862  
01:30:07,530 --> 01:30:04,390  
Jimmy Church radio.com introducing the

1863  
01:30:10,530 --> 01:30:07,540

new surfer music app listen fade or not

1864

01:30:14,189 --> 01:30:10,540

you know I love my music this is my

1865

01:30:16,229 --> 01:30:14,199

go-to for all things notes the surfer

1866

01:30:18,600 --> 01:30:16,239

app is a brand new concept of music

1867

01:30:20,729 --> 01:30:18,610

listening surfer is free providing

1868

01:30:23,280 --> 01:30:20,739

unlimited access to thousands of live

1869

01:30:24,899 --> 01:30:23,290

streaming radio stations surfer is an

1870

01:30:27,360 --> 01:30:24,909

exciting interactive listening

1871

01:30:29,700 --> 01:30:27,370

experience discovery and surprise are

1872

01:30:31,669 --> 01:30:29,710

built right in surfer is your

1873

01:30:35,130 --> 01:30:31,679

destination to discover and rediscover

1874

01:30:37,830 --> 01:30:35,140

great live streaming music it features

1875

01:30:39,750 --> 01:30:37,840

high quality audio dreams free access to

1876  
01:30:42,060 --> 01:30:39,760  
music from thousands of live streaming

1877  
01:30:44,490 --> 01:30:42,070  
radio stations unlimited listening

1878  
01:30:46,890 --> 01:30:44,500  
unlimited skipping you get a music

1879  
01:30:49,110 --> 01:30:46,900  
visualizer and you can also select your

1880  
01:30:49,620 --> 01:30:49,120  
favorite channels get it at the Apple

1881  
01:30:52,800 --> 01:30:49,630  
apps

1882  
01:30:55,290 --> 01:30:52,810  
or Google Play just search surfer music

1883  
01:30:56,340 --> 01:30:55,300  
or click on the surfer banner at Jimmy

1884  
01:31:02,520 --> 01:30:56,350  
Church radio.com

1885  
01:31:05,970 --> 01:31:02,530  
go back Lee taffy so you love talk radio

1886  
01:31:09,570 --> 01:31:05,980  
then you'll love talk stream live.com

1887  
01:31:11,700 --> 01:31:09,580  
talk stream live is always on 24/7 with

1888  
01:31:13,530 --> 01:31:11,710

the best streaming talk shows find your

1889

01:31:15,930 --> 01:31:13,540

favorite talkers and discover some new

1890

01:31:18,630 --> 01:31:15,940

ones it's free readily available online

1891

01:31:20,490 --> 01:31:18,640

or on mobile with any smartphone or

1892

01:31:23,220 --> 01:31:20,500

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

1893

01:31:25,980 --> 01:31:23,230

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

1894

01:31:28,080 --> 01:31:25,990

easier just go to talk stream live.com

1895

01:31:32,490 --> 01:31:28,090

be sure to download the free apps from

1896

01:31:36,150 --> 01:31:32,500

Google Play or the iTunes App Store you

1897

01:31:43,860 --> 01:31:36,160

listen to us and we listen to you and so

1898

01:31:45,450 --> 01:31:43,870

does the CIA GRA radio.com if you have

1899

01:31:47,790 --> 01:31:45,460

hard water the lime scale not only

1900

01:31:49,620 --> 01:31:47,800

leaves white spots at clogs pipes and

1901

01:31:51,540 --> 01:31:49,630

breaks down appliances costing you

1902

01:31:53,550 --> 01:31:51,550

hundreds of dollars in energy and where

1903

01:31:55,770 --> 01:31:53,560

eliminate limescale and other water

1904

01:31:58,050 --> 01:31:55,780

issues like brown staining and bad odors

1905

01:31:59,730 --> 01:31:58,060

with hydro care water products available

1906

01:32:01,980 --> 01:31:59,740

from wave home solutions waves

1907

01:32:03,750 --> 01:32:01,990

affordable water systems don't use salts

1908

01:32:05,420 --> 01:32:03,760

or chemicals you'll love the way your

1909

01:32:07,440 --> 01:32:05,430

water tastes smells and looks

1910

01:32:10,440 --> 01:32:07,450

satisfaction guaranteed for more

1911

01:32:13,920 --> 01:32:10,450

information go to best water 1 2 3 com

1912

01:32:16,620 --> 01:32:13,930

that's best water 1 2 3 calm are you

1913

01:32:19,140 --> 01:32:16,630

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

1914

01:32:22,110 --> 01:32:19,150

love the new paranormal radio app from

1915

01:32:24,330 --> 01:32:22,120

torque stream live you'll find a great

1916

01:32:27,450 --> 01:32:24,340

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

1917

01:32:29,880 --> 01:32:27,460

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

1918

01:32:32,100 --> 01:32:29,890

download the paranormal radio app now

1919

01:32:34,440 --> 01:32:32,110

and start listening to the very best in

1920

01:32:35,940 --> 01:32:34,450

paranormal talk entertainment including

1921

01:32:38,940 --> 01:32:35,950

the network you're listening to right

1922

01:32:43,550 --> 01:32:38,950

now the paranormal radio app free in

1923

01:32:45,930 --> 01:32:43,560

Google Play and the iOS App Store you

1924

01:32:48,210 --> 01:32:45,940

are listening to fade to black

1925

01:32:51,100 --> 01:32:48,220

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1926

01:32:56,700 --> 01:32:53,919

hi I'm Lisa Vance your listings Jimmy

1927

01:33:00,280 --> 01:32:56,710

Church this is revolution the revolution

1928

01:33:07,300 --> 01:33:00,290

will not be televised the revolution is

1929

01:33:44,629 --> 01:33:41,880

[Music]

1930

01:33:46,830 --> 01:33:44,639

[Applause]

1931

01:33:48,689 --> 01:33:46,840

welcome back fade to black I'm you'll

1932

01:33:50,580 --> 01:33:48,699

see me Church tonight dr. Steven Greer

1933

01:33:53,100 --> 01:33:50,590

we're talking about his new film it is

1934

01:33:55,709 --> 01:33:53,110

called Close Encounters of the fifth

1935

01:34:00,870 --> 01:33:55,719

kind the digital release date officially

1936

01:34:02,310 --> 01:34:00,880

is April 7th you go to ce-5 film.com for

1937

01:34:04,020 --> 01:34:02,320

all of the information that you need in

1938

01:34:07,799 --> 01:34:04,030

the links are over at Jimmy Church

1939

01:34:10,290 --> 01:34:07,809

radio.com and now again this is not a

1940

01:34:12,209 --> 01:34:10,300

spoiler alert I want to let everybody

1941

01:34:15,080 --> 01:34:12,219

know I have seen the film but 11 and a

1942

01:34:19,199 --> 01:34:15,090

half times but there are some very

1943

01:34:22,020 --> 01:34:19,209

pointed subjects that are brought head

1944

01:34:24,560 --> 01:34:22,030

out in the film and one of them you

1945

01:34:26,939 --> 01:34:24,570

bring in Danny Sheehan who was

1946

01:34:31,139 --> 01:34:26,949

absolutely effective he's a great mind

1947

01:34:33,359 --> 01:34:31,149

but you you go head-on and I think you

1948

01:34:36,779 --> 01:34:33,369

set the tone here for everybody dr.

1949

01:34:39,509 --> 01:34:36,789

Greer about fake news and and project

1950

01:34:42,359 --> 01:34:39,519

Mockingbird and deception brought on to

1951

01:34:46,310 --> 01:34:42,369

the public and certainly with the

1952

01:34:50,580 --> 01:34:46,320

subject of UFOs and alien and et contact

1953

01:34:53,449 --> 01:34:50,590

why did you decide to to combat this

1954

01:34:57,120 --> 01:34:53,459

like you did very early on in the film

1955

01:34:59,520 --> 01:34:57,130

well I knew that here's the problem

1956

01:35:02,489 --> 01:34:59,530

people aren't going to go out and even

1957

01:35:06,389 --> 01:35:02,499

with the small group and attempt to make

1958

01:35:09,359 --> 01:35:06,399

contact if they believe the myth and the

1959

01:35:11,520 --> 01:35:09,369

narrative that there's been stuff down

1960

01:35:13,620 --> 01:35:11,530

all of our throats for 70 years that you

1961

01:35:18,479 --> 01:35:13,630

should be scared to death of these

1962

01:35:22,799 --> 01:35:18,489

visitors and I think that in order to in

1963

01:35:25,229 --> 01:35:22,809

a sense prepare people to do cg5 we

1964

01:35:28,589 --> 01:35:25,239

needed the first part of the film to be

1965

01:35:33,330 --> 01:35:28,599

an expose of what's actually been going

1966

01:35:35,069 --> 01:35:33,340

on and we try to show that in a few

1967

01:35:36,629 --> 01:35:35,079

minutes that we have again all this is

1968

01:35:39,149 --> 01:35:36,639

the end covered in a two-hour feature

1969

01:35:44,009 --> 01:35:39,159

film and not a you know 20 hour internet

1970

01:35:45,299 --> 01:35:44,019

series but I think that was what Danny

1971

01:35:47,250 --> 01:35:45,309

Sheehan was saying you know he's a

1972

01:35:49,889 --> 01:35:47,260

Harvard Law guy he did the Pentagon

1973

01:35:53,189 --> 01:35:49,899

Papers the Silkwood case the iran-contra

1974

01:35:55,229 --> 01:35:53,199

you know he made the point that amongst

1975

01:35:57,509 --> 01:35:55,239

other things is that they for years have

1976

01:35:57,840 --> 01:35:57,519

been wanting to always have some enemy

1977

01:35:59,790 --> 01:35:57,850

to you

1978

01:36:02,490 --> 01:35:59,800

people around and now they want this to

1979

01:36:05,840 --> 01:36:02,500

be the next big one is is you know this

1980

01:36:09,090 --> 01:36:05,850

planet against another one and the media

1981

01:36:10,800 --> 01:36:09,100

is very interesting you know he talks

1982

01:36:13,380 --> 01:36:10,810

about having seen a document that listed

1983

01:36:16,350 --> 01:36:13,390

42 people who were on the payroll of the

1984

01:36:18,810 --> 01:36:16,360

intelligence community CIA that were

1985

01:36:22,320 --> 01:36:18,820

editors and national security editors

1986

01:36:23,760 --> 01:36:22,330

and others at the major media not just

1987

01:36:25,350 --> 01:36:23,770

in the United States but around the

1988

01:36:28,920 --> 01:36:25,360

world but including the United States

1989

01:36:30,270 --> 01:36:28,930

and so one of the proof of this we

1990

01:36:32,460 --> 01:36:30,280

mentioned this in the movie

1991

01:36:35,160 --> 01:36:32,470

unacknowledged the proof of it is that

1992

01:36:37,890 --> 01:36:35,170

the most-watched documentary in history

1993

01:36:40,800 --> 01:36:37,900

arguably was unacknowledged in history

1994

01:36:44,130 --> 01:36:40,810

in the world ever it never got one

1995

01:36:47,820 --> 01:36:44,140

mention in any of the media ever not to

1996

01:36:50,520 --> 01:36:47,830

this day it soon as this cut out group

1997

01:36:52,830 --> 01:36:50,530

from the CIA that's been named T TSA

1998

01:36:55,110 --> 01:36:52,840

started putting out information about

1999

01:36:58,200 --> 01:36:55,120

this but with it being a national

2000

01:37:01,080 --> 01:36:58,210

security threat and with it being a

2001

01:37:05,160 --> 01:37:01,090

threat to our sovereignty and a threat

2002

01:37:08,040 --> 01:37:05,170

to our security with that narrative that

2003

01:37:12,420 --> 01:37:08,050

appeared in every newspaper the New York

2004

01:37:15,120 --> 01:37:12,430

Times CNN the BBC globally all at once

2005

01:37:17,670 --> 01:37:15,130

in lockstep and yet the evidence that

2006

01:37:19,200 --> 01:37:17,680

they release is nowhere near as strong

2007

01:37:21,900 --> 01:37:19,210

as the evidence in the disclosure

2008

01:37:25,230 --> 01:37:21,910

project but we didn't put that spin on

2009

01:37:27,510 --> 01:37:25,240

it so the you know the media is in the

2010

01:37:31,620 --> 01:37:27,520

back pocket of the controllers these

2011

01:37:34,860 --> 01:37:31,630

corrupt interest when some group emerges

2012

01:37:39,330 --> 01:37:34,870

that all have CIA and Intel backgrounds

2013

01:37:44,280 --> 01:37:39,340

and they put this very specialized you

2014

01:37:46,800 --> 01:37:44,290

but subtly done spin as an threat and it

2015

01:37:50,670 --> 01:37:46,810

goes all over the mainstream media and

2016

01:37:53,370 --> 01:37:50,680

it's covered you know seamlessly all at

2017

01:37:55,170 --> 01:37:53,380

once whereas other events that have

2018

01:37:58,860 --> 01:37:55,180

happened I mean you look to think the

2019

01:38:01,050 --> 01:37:58,870

Phoenix light that happened in 1997 that

2020

01:38:03,110 --> 01:38:01,060

didn't emerge in the mainstream media

2021

01:38:06,150 --> 01:38:03,120

for months and it finally broke through

2022

01:38:09,060 --> 01:38:06,160

but it was being squelched and by the

2023

01:38:11,600 --> 01:38:09,070

way you may know this Jimmy that was the

2024

01:38:15,470 --> 01:38:11,610

thief's eyes that's right

2025

01:38:17,750 --> 01:38:15,480

and okay and this is I mean I was there

2026

01:38:19,280 --> 01:38:17,760

I was right underneath the thing and I

2027

01:38:21,649 --> 01:38:19,290

was in Phoenix when it happened

2028

01:38:24,590 --> 01:38:21,659

right and we were we were in the process

2029

01:38:27,350 --> 01:38:24,600

to get people to historic backstory we

2030

01:38:31,040 --> 01:38:27,360

were meeting at a digital lab in Tempe

2031

01:38:32,689 --> 01:38:31,050

in Phoenix there to put together all the

2032

01:38:35,000 --> 01:38:32,699

photos and images that we were going to

2033

01:38:38,300 --> 01:38:35,010

give to members of Congress in April of

2034

01:38:40,399 --> 01:38:38,310

97 when we were organizing the briefings

2035

01:38:41,899 --> 01:38:40,409

once the White House Clinton's White

2036

01:38:42,820 --> 01:38:41,909

House's said look you know this is too

2037

01:38:45,109 --> 01:38:42,830

dangerous

2038

01:38:46,820 --> 01:38:45,119

where there's nothing in it for us to do

2039

01:38:48,500 --> 01:38:46,830

this we're not going to do it we began

2040

01:38:50,510 --> 01:38:48,510

to take it to members of Congress so we

2041

01:38:54,620 --> 01:38:50,520

had organized this congressional

2042

01:38:57,979 --> 01:38:54,630

briefing for April 1997 so I was there

2043

01:39:00,229 --> 01:38:57,989

in March in Phoenix putting all this

2044

01:39:04,340 --> 01:39:00,239

together and as I we were coming in

2045

01:39:07,879 --> 01:39:04,350

flying in I did the CT by protocol this

2046

01:39:10,520 --> 01:39:07,889

excuse me asked the ETS would you please

2047

01:39:12,439 --> 01:39:10,530

do something that could get film that

2048

01:39:14,600 --> 01:39:12,449

would be unmistakable that we can put in

2049

01:39:17,270 --> 01:39:14,610

this sizzle reel from members of

2050

01:39:19,810 --> 01:39:17,280

Congress three hours later the so-called

2051  
01:39:23,090 --> 01:39:19,820  
Phoenix what happened one of my big

2052  
01:39:24,919 --> 01:39:23,100  
disappointments in my life I was in

2053  
01:39:29,899 --> 01:39:24,929  
Phoenix right I was there

2054  
01:39:30,830 --> 01:39:29,909  
and you know I missed it I was I was at

2055  
01:39:32,600 --> 01:39:30,840  
a party

2056  
01:39:35,930 --> 01:39:32,610  
it doesn't matter doesn't matter I get

2057  
01:39:38,540 --> 01:39:35,940  
home Friday night I drop my bags off I

2058  
01:39:41,979 --> 01:39:38,550  
turn on the TV and it's all over the

2059  
01:39:46,910 --> 01:39:41,989  
news and what happened last night

2060  
01:39:49,010 --> 01:39:46,920  
like what I missed it I completely

2061  
01:39:54,800 --> 01:39:49,020  
missed it we all did

2062  
01:39:57,620 --> 01:39:54,810  
and I can I was outside and I said it

2063  
01:40:00,229 --> 01:39:57,630

doesn't matter I still cannot believe I

2064

01:40:03,649 --> 01:40:00,239

stood there with my jaw dropped watching

2065

01:40:06,500 --> 01:40:03,659

it on the news and I indeed missed it so

2066

01:40:07,939 --> 01:40:06,510

there you go okay now let's change gears

2067

01:40:12,350 --> 01:40:07,949

a little bit

2068

01:40:14,030 --> 01:40:12,360

the you okay you and I I'm trying to

2069

01:40:16,550 --> 01:40:14,040

think of the event we were up in San

2070

01:40:20,410 --> 01:40:16,560

Francisco you were speaking I introduced

2071

01:40:22,650 --> 01:40:20,420

you and we did a afternoon a couple of

2072

01:40:25,980 --> 01:40:22,660

seminars together

2073

01:40:28,170 --> 01:40:25,990

and right and you had said then you said

2074

01:40:30,600 --> 01:40:28,180

Jimmy my next film I got all the stuff

2075

01:40:33,180 --> 01:40:30,610

all the secrets to all the video that

2076

01:40:34,230 --> 01:40:33,190

you can handle and you presented some of

2077

01:40:36,090 --> 01:40:34,240

the video

2078

01:40:38,280 --> 01:40:36,100

Adam Curry and I were in the front row

2079

01:40:40,560 --> 01:40:38,290

city remember all of that well anyway

2080

01:40:42,120 --> 01:40:40,570

Adam and I were elbowing each other

2081

01:40:44,820 --> 01:40:42,130

going man this is great this is great

2082

01:40:47,340 --> 01:40:44,830

well some of the stuff made it into

2083

01:40:50,040 --> 01:40:47,350

unacknowledged I was a little bummed out

2084

01:40:52,640 --> 01:40:50,050

about that but not this time around in

2085

01:40:55,770 --> 01:40:52,650

Close Encounters of the fifth kind it is

2086

01:40:57,660 --> 01:40:55,780

loaded with footage that I have never

2087

01:41:00,060 --> 01:40:57,670

seen and I'm only mentioning this

2088

01:41:02,580 --> 01:41:00,070

because for those out there that have

2089

01:41:05,400 --> 01:41:02,590

been through this the the veterans of

2090

01:41:06,750 --> 01:41:05,410

the UFO community this is a film where

2091

01:41:08,070 --> 01:41:06,760

you're gonna see stuff that you've never

2092

01:41:12,300 --> 01:41:08,080

seen before

2093

01:41:14,940 --> 01:41:12,310

you get the intro UFO 101 for everybody

2094

01:41:18,510 --> 01:41:14,950

that is being you know brought into this

2095

01:41:21,660 --> 01:41:18,520

community it is sets a the pace but the

2096

01:41:24,420 --> 01:41:21,670

this film is full of footage that I have

2097

01:41:25,980 --> 01:41:24,430

never seen before pretty incredible how

2098

01:41:29,340 --> 01:41:25,990

did you pick and choose what made it

2099

01:41:31,560 --> 01:41:29,350

into the film that's the hardest part

2100

01:41:33,840 --> 01:41:31,570

it's like how do you it's like you know

2101  
01:41:36,540 --> 01:41:33,850  
which child do you choose because we

2102  
01:41:39,750 --> 01:41:36,550  
have what people need to realize is that

2103  
01:41:43,620 --> 01:41:39,760  
we have thousands of these images videos

2104  
01:41:45,900 --> 01:41:43,630  
and photos and things and so what I

2105  
01:41:48,030 --> 01:41:45,910  
wanted to have in there was were images

2106  
01:41:50,550 --> 01:41:48,040  
from around the world representing

2107  
01:41:52,230 --> 01:41:50,560  
various people's experiences things that

2108  
01:41:54,690 --> 01:41:52,240  
happened when when I was leading the

2109  
01:41:56,970 --> 01:41:54,700  
group but a lot of material that is in

2110  
01:41:59,240 --> 01:41:56,980  
there when I wasn't there from people

2111  
01:42:02,450 --> 01:41:59,250  
who have just learned how to do this

2112  
01:42:04,860 --> 01:42:02,460  
through the app and other things and

2113  
01:42:11,130 --> 01:42:04,870

have had these experiences because I

2114

01:42:12,870 --> 01:42:11,140

wanted to show that I don't like people

2115

01:42:14,670 --> 01:42:12,880

to think that I need to be on this

2116

01:42:18,330 --> 01:42:14,680

planet to do this so you know my whole

2117

01:42:20,190 --> 01:42:18,340

purpose quite honestly is to put enough

2118

01:42:23,130 --> 01:42:20,200

of this information out that if I drop

2119

01:42:24,870 --> 01:42:23,140

dead tonight it doesn't matter so Mike I

2120

01:42:27,360 --> 01:42:24,880

wanted to show that this is something

2121

01:42:29,070 --> 01:42:27,370

anyone anywhere can do so there are

2122

01:42:31,350 --> 01:42:29,080

people in Russia there are people in

2123

01:42:33,420 --> 01:42:31,360

Eastern Europe and in Australia and all

2124

01:42:36,390 --> 01:42:33,430

over the United States and in Japan and

2125

01:42:38,160 --> 01:42:36,400

I mean so the film is global

2126  
01:42:40,410 --> 01:42:38,170  
and it gives people that idea you know

2127  
01:42:42,479 --> 01:42:40,420  
what everyone can do this so that was

2128  
01:42:45,260 --> 01:42:42,489  
part of the criteria and the other was

2129  
01:42:47,459 --> 01:42:45,270  
of various types of let's call it

2130  
01:42:49,950 --> 01:42:47,469  
strange phenomenon because not

2131  
01:42:53,340 --> 01:42:49,960  
everything is an object moving in the

2132  
01:42:56,729 --> 01:42:53,350  
sky or a scrap that you see a lot of the

2133  
01:42:59,520 --> 01:42:56,739  
experiences are really strange and to

2134  
01:43:00,990 --> 01:42:59,530  
people who begin to practice this we

2135  
01:43:04,709 --> 01:43:01,000  
wanted to put up some of these strange

2136  
01:43:07,320 --> 01:43:04,719  
experiences in there so that people

2137  
01:43:10,080 --> 01:43:07,330  
would say well as I understand why we're

2138  
01:43:13,169 --> 01:43:10,090

sitting out in the empty desert and all

2139

01:43:15,660 --> 01:43:13,179

of a sudden an ET object appears but

2140

01:43:17,729 --> 01:43:15,670

only in its tone form it just makes a

2141

01:43:19,350 --> 01:43:17,739

tonality that surrounds the group you

2142

01:43:22,740 --> 01:43:19,360

can't see anything with the naked eye

2143

01:43:24,600 --> 01:43:22,750

etc so I think there's all kinds of

2144

01:43:27,660 --> 01:43:24,610

different experiences that we wanted to

2145

01:43:29,700 --> 01:43:27,670

sort of crack the door open on it's a

2146

01:43:31,200 --> 01:43:29,710

pretty it's as far as we know there's a

2147

01:43:33,979 --> 01:43:31,210

whole lot more it's not in there you

2148

01:43:36,510 --> 01:43:33,989

can't for a general release film for

2149

01:43:39,450 --> 01:43:36,520

millions of people you can't put every

2150

01:43:41,490 --> 01:43:39,460

kind of strange thing he did bridge too

2151  
01:43:44,010 --> 01:43:41,500  
far people couldn't follow but that was

2152  
01:43:47,910 --> 01:43:44,020  
a that was a lot of the criteria that

2153  
01:43:49,430 --> 01:43:47,920  
went into why we put in what we did now

2154  
01:43:52,350 --> 01:43:49,440  
here's something that's cool

2155  
01:43:53,700 --> 01:43:52,360  
they're going to be three bonus features

2156  
01:43:56,280 --> 01:43:53,710  
there's going to be the two-hour film

2157  
01:43:59,040 --> 01:43:56,290  
and three other things of features that

2158  
01:44:01,350 --> 01:43:59,050  
will be when people buy the film for

2159  
01:44:04,050 --> 01:44:01,360  
iTunes or Vimeo they can get one of them

2160  
01:44:06,959 --> 01:44:04,060  
is a complete compilation of all those

2161  
01:44:08,790 --> 01:44:06,969  
images that are in this movie in one

2162  
01:44:11,130 --> 01:44:08,800  
place it's back to back to back to back

2163  
01:44:13,229 --> 01:44:11,140

so it can be in your collection that the

2164

01:44:16,770 --> 01:44:13,239

other feature is my entire unbroken

2165

01:44:18,090 --> 01:44:16,780

interview and the that man's garage your

2166

01:44:20,580 --> 01:44:18,100

cave or whatever the heck you called it

2167

01:44:23,280 --> 01:44:20,590

right and the other one is Danny Sheen's

2168

01:44:25,080 --> 01:44:23,290

total interview which is mind-blowing ly

2169

01:44:26,760 --> 01:44:25,090

brilliant but of course you know in a

2170

01:44:30,899 --> 01:44:26,770

movie like this you're going to use a

2171

01:44:33,750 --> 01:44:30,909

few minutes of a two-hour thing sit down

2172

01:44:35,820 --> 01:44:33,760

so those are going to be really amazing

2173

01:44:38,189 --> 01:44:35,830

features that people can get along with

2174

01:44:40,740 --> 01:44:38,199

the film a couple of weeks ago Michael

2175

01:44:42,360 --> 01:44:40,750

Missoula and I had a little private time

2176  
01:44:46,570 --> 01:44:42,370  
together we were talking about the film

2177  
01:44:49,450 --> 01:44:46,580  
and I said okay

2178  
01:44:51,880 --> 01:44:49,460  
how much of the c5 foot he goes Jimmy

2179  
01:44:56,230 --> 01:44:51,890  
I'm just gonna tell you right now I'd

2180  
01:44:58,330 --> 01:44:56,240  
looked at thousands dr. Greer has got so

2181  
01:44:59,980 --> 01:44:58,340  
much footage and so much of it that I

2182  
01:45:02,290 --> 01:44:59,990  
wanted in that we just didn't have the

2183  
01:45:04,990 --> 01:45:02,300  
time to put it all in there we we have

2184  
01:45:08,980 --> 01:45:05,000  
enough there for a part two and a part

2185  
01:45:11,430 --> 01:45:08,990  
three if we need to do it well we're

2186  
01:45:13,150 --> 01:45:11,440  
talking a hundred terabytes of stuff

2187  
01:45:15,310 --> 01:45:13,160  
it's enormous

2188  
01:45:17,500 --> 01:45:15,320

I mean and you saw some of it at that

2189

01:45:19,600 --> 01:45:17,510

presentation I did where like this

2190

01:45:22,180 --> 01:45:19,610

ribbon a white moves into the circle and

2191

01:45:24,520 --> 01:45:22,190

wraps around this Peruvian medical

2192

01:45:26,590 --> 01:45:24,530

doctor who is meditating and has this

2193

01:45:28,900 --> 01:45:26,600

contact I mean you've seen some of these

2194

01:45:30,910 --> 01:45:28,910

but you know a lot I think most of the

2195

01:45:33,370 --> 01:45:30,920

public even in the UFO community have

2196

01:45:36,670 --> 01:45:33,380

not and certainly the general public

2197

01:45:38,950 --> 01:45:36,680

hasn't so the purpose of that isn't you

2198

01:45:40,990 --> 01:45:38,960

know he it's great i candy for people

2199

01:45:43,240 --> 01:45:41,000

who are into visual images which i think

2200

01:45:45,460 --> 01:45:43,250

most of us are but it also they're

2201

01:45:47,800 --> 01:45:45,470

teachable moments as well we selected it

2202

01:45:50,590 --> 01:45:47,810

and and then we wanted to put in a

2203

01:45:52,930 --> 01:45:50,600

couple of the pictures of the actual ETS

2204

01:45:54,730 --> 01:45:52,940

that appeared in the and our group one

2205

01:45:56,980 --> 01:45:54,740

at Joshua Tree and one up in Arizona

2206

01:46:00,310 --> 01:45:56,990

with this man who had his hearing

2207

01:46:04,240 --> 01:46:00,320

restored by it's an eating species that

2208

01:46:07,990 --> 01:46:04,250

has a sort of triangular like a praying

2209

01:46:11,350 --> 01:46:08,000

mantis shape head face and they're known

2210

01:46:14,560 --> 01:46:11,360

as being extremely master healers in the

2211

01:46:17,050 --> 01:46:14,570

cosmos and I know in my friend that this

2212

01:46:19,360 --> 01:46:17,060

film is dedicated to sherry adam ak who

2213

01:46:21,490 --> 01:46:19,370

was with me as I started this project in

2214

01:46:23,830 --> 01:46:21,500

the 90s one she was a dying of

2215

01:46:26,890 --> 01:46:23,840

metastatic breast cancer at dawn to her

2216

01:46:31,750 --> 01:46:26,900

brain when she was still lucid and one

2217

01:46:35,110 --> 01:46:31,760

of these praying mantis shaped ETS came

2218

01:46:38,500 --> 01:46:35,120

into her apartment in Littleton Colorado

2219

01:46:40,270 --> 01:46:38,510

and did something she wasn't able to be

2220

01:46:43,030 --> 01:46:40,280

healed at that point but they did

2221

01:46:46,210 --> 01:46:43,040

something so she never had one minute of

2222

01:46:47,590 --> 01:46:46,220

pain that the entire time until she

2223

01:46:49,780 --> 01:46:47,600

passed away and I was at her bedside

2224

01:46:52,630 --> 01:46:49,790

when she passed away I wanted to ask you

2225

01:46:55,660 --> 01:46:52,640

this it's a direct question in the two

2226

01:47:01,480 --> 01:46:55,670

et images that are in the film I think

2227

01:47:03,310 --> 01:47:01,490

it's to how physically how how tall are

2228

01:47:06,520 --> 01:47:03,320

they what whatever you know are they

2229

01:47:10,690 --> 01:47:06,530

three feet six feet or they do you know

2230

01:47:13,090 --> 01:47:10,700

how tall are they well the one that is

2231

01:47:17,320 --> 01:47:13,100

called the healer who hailed this

2232

01:47:21,250 --> 01:47:17,330

gentleman is probably around five to six

2233

01:47:23,290 --> 01:47:21,260

feet Wow the one the one that and it was

2234

01:47:25,510 --> 01:47:23,300

just two people down for me there was

2235

01:47:27,490 --> 01:47:25,520

one there was a medical student beside

2236

01:47:29,680 --> 01:47:27,500

me and then the EP was decide the

2237

01:47:32,470 --> 01:47:29,690

medical student and this man who had his

2238

01:47:35,380 --> 01:47:32,480

hearing restored the other et was a

2239

01:47:38,740 --> 01:47:35,390

Joshua Tree and floating just outside

2240

01:47:41,680 --> 01:47:38,750

our circle and was probably more like a

2241

01:47:43,420 --> 01:47:41,690

4 to 5 feet tall and he is from the

2242

01:47:46,810 --> 01:47:43,430

andromeda galaxy

2243

01:47:49,420 --> 01:47:46,820

name is Bijou and that photograph is

2244

01:47:51,910 --> 01:47:49,430

really beautiful classic but you know

2245

01:47:54,040 --> 01:47:51,920

these are ones that we've got I can tell

2246

01:47:56,110 --> 01:47:54,050

you that there are thousands of things

2247

01:47:58,420 --> 01:47:56,120

like that that have happened that we've

2248

01:48:00,310 --> 01:47:58,430

not gotten to on camera because it can

2249

01:48:01,690 --> 01:48:00,320

be what people have to understand it's

2250

01:48:03,280 --> 01:48:01,700

not like someone landing on a jet

2251  
01:48:05,170 --> 01:48:03,290  
airplane and walking out in your shaking

2252  
01:48:08,680 --> 01:48:05,180  
hands all right right should be shaking

2253  
01:48:10,930 --> 01:48:08,690  
hands now elbow bumping but where

2254  
01:48:14,080 --> 01:48:10,940  
they're coming in from another dimension

2255  
01:48:17,140 --> 01:48:14,090  
into our space time from another star

2256  
01:48:19,420 --> 01:48:17,150  
system traversing at multiples of the

2257  
01:48:22,240 --> 01:48:19,430  
speed of light and they can come in and

2258  
01:48:24,520 --> 01:48:22,250  
out of this 3d dimension that we call

2259  
01:48:27,070 --> 01:48:24,530  
reality which is only the tip of an

2260  
01:48:29,830 --> 01:48:27,080  
iceberg of the big reality in a

2261  
01:48:31,990 --> 01:48:29,840  
nanosecond or in a couple seconds or in

2262  
01:48:34,030 --> 01:48:32,000  
a few seconds and then vanish

2263  
01:48:35,860 --> 01:48:34,040

right in front of your eyes same thing

2264

01:48:38,260 --> 01:48:35,870

with the et spacecraft they'll be there

2265

01:48:40,270 --> 01:48:38,270

and they'll be moving and turning and

2266

01:48:43,900 --> 01:48:40,280

then it you'll see this in the video in

2267

01:48:45,820 --> 01:48:43,910

this movie be materialized right in

2268

01:48:48,250 --> 01:48:45,830

front of your eyes I will make a turn

2269

01:48:50,920 --> 01:48:48,260

and just just almost like bending

2270

01:48:52,780 --> 01:48:50,930

space-time disappear out into space like

2271

01:48:54,820 --> 01:48:52,790

we have one at Mount Shasta

2272

01:48:57,610 --> 01:48:54,830

that did that weave on videotape night

2273

01:49:00,070 --> 01:48:57,620

vision that's just stunning so all this

2274

01:49:01,780 --> 01:49:00,080

is in the film and I think people I've

2275

01:49:03,460 --> 01:49:01,790

had some people see this who know

2276

01:49:06,940 --> 01:49:03,470

nothing about the subject and they go

2277

01:49:09,720 --> 01:49:06,950

wow this is real and it is real not

2278

01:49:13,430 --> 01:49:09,730

under that hoax it's all 100% real so

2279

01:49:15,980 --> 01:49:13,440

what I tell people is that

2280

01:49:19,820 --> 01:49:15,990

you have to sort of be prepared to put

2281

01:49:22,160 --> 01:49:19,830

aside the constructs of I call it when I

2282

01:49:24,830 --> 01:49:22,170

first got involved with this in 1990-91

2283

01:49:27,890 --> 01:49:24,840

I went to some UFO meetings and it was

2284

01:49:30,050 --> 01:49:27,900

all people who were kicking the tires of

2285

01:49:32,780 --> 01:49:30,060

the UFO in other words they didn't

2286

01:49:34,790 --> 01:49:32,790

understand anything beyond 3d material

2287

01:49:37,610 --> 01:49:34,800

matter and they didn't understand that

2288

01:49:40,100 --> 01:49:37,620

no civilization is going to stay fully

2289

01:49:43,010 --> 01:49:40,110

materialized traveling at multiples of

2290

01:49:44,810 --> 01:49:43,020

the speed of light you can't so there's

2291

01:49:47,330 --> 01:49:44,820

a whole part of this film that called

2292

01:49:50,840 --> 01:49:47,340

the crossing point of light which is

2293

01:49:52,940 --> 01:49:50,850

based on a paper I wrote in 1995 it's in

2294

01:49:55,250 --> 01:49:52,950

my first blog by the way the correct you

2295

01:49:57,710 --> 01:49:55,260

have five books out but this first book

2296

01:50:00,290 --> 01:49:57,720

is called extraterrestrial contact the

2297

01:50:02,030 --> 01:50:00,300

evidence and implications and it's

2298

01:50:05,180 --> 01:50:02,040

called the crossing point and it talks

2299

01:50:07,190 --> 01:50:05,190

about all that exists in the cosmos that

2300

01:50:09,230 --> 01:50:07,200

is resonating and exists beyond the

2301  
01:50:11,900 --> 01:50:09,240  
speed of light when you cross the light

2302  
01:50:14,960 --> 01:50:11,910  
barrier and that's most of what exists

2303  
01:50:18,110 --> 01:50:14,970  
in the cosmos so you have to begin to

2304  
01:50:20,480 --> 01:50:18,120  
understand that to make contact with

2305  
01:50:23,420 --> 01:50:20,490  
these civilizations because that's their

2306  
01:50:25,310 --> 01:50:23,430  
reality and it's also our reality if we

2307  
01:50:27,770 --> 01:50:25,320  
listen to our elders if you look at the

2308  
01:50:30,140 --> 01:50:27,780  
native peoples they understood about the

2309  
01:50:33,440 --> 01:50:30,150  
spirit world in consciousness and matter

2310  
01:50:35,810 --> 01:50:33,450  
and nature and that the earth as a

2311  
01:50:37,820 --> 01:50:35,820  
material sphere also has a spirit

2312  
01:50:40,610 --> 01:50:37,830  
associated with it I mean this is I'm

2313  
01:50:42,590 --> 01:50:40,620

like my grandmother was Cherokee Native

2314

01:50:44,390 --> 01:50:42,600

American so you know this is something

2315

01:50:48,580 --> 01:50:44,400

that those cultures understand but the

2316

01:50:51,290 --> 01:50:48,590

sort of scientific Western paradigm has

2317

01:50:53,000 --> 01:50:51,300

sanitized all that out but we're missing

2318

01:50:55,610 --> 01:50:53,010

we threw out the baby with the bathwater

2319

01:50:57,740 --> 01:50:55,620

and now we need to sort of come back

2320

01:51:00,980 --> 01:50:57,750

around where we understand the

2321

01:51:03,320 --> 01:51:00,990

scientific method but don't exclude the

2322

01:51:06,320 --> 01:51:03,330

realm of consciousness and spirit and

2323

01:51:13,100 --> 01:51:06,330

other dimensions I have had nothing but

2324

01:51:15,680 --> 01:51:13,110

positive experiences with ET and and sky

2325

01:51:17,330 --> 01:51:15,690

watches but what about those that

2326

01:51:20,480 --> 01:51:17,340

haven't that have had a negative

2327

01:51:24,320 --> 01:51:20,490

experience with contact how do we

2328

01:51:26,210 --> 01:51:24,330

address that well we have to address it

2329

01:51:28,300 --> 01:51:26,220

I mean the question is what was the

2330

01:51:32,300 --> 01:51:28,310

experience and

2331

01:51:34,340 --> 01:51:32,310

was it extraterrestrial was it a

2332

01:51:37,399 --> 01:51:34,350

mischievous being from another dimension

2333

01:51:38,660 --> 01:51:37,409

that's not extraterrestrial or was it

2334

01:51:40,459 --> 01:51:38,670

something that was staged by the

2335

01:51:43,189 --> 01:51:40,469

intelligence community which is a bunch

2336

01:51:44,660 --> 01:51:43,199

of them and we have someone in the film

2337

01:51:46,850 --> 01:51:44,670

who's an Air Force intelligence guy

2338

01:51:49,790 --> 01:51:46,860

saying yeah we did that we hopes those

2339

01:51:51,919 --> 01:51:49,800

abductions and so you have to begin to

2340

01:51:54,740 --> 01:51:51,929

understand and it's not at all to be I

2341

01:51:57,919 --> 01:51:54,750

don't want to sound in compassionate and

2342

01:51:59,450 --> 01:51:57,929

and uncaring to people traumatized there

2343

01:52:00,890 --> 01:51:59,460

are people who have been traumatized and

2344

01:52:04,180 --> 01:52:00,900

be honest with you I'm one of them

2345

01:52:06,830 --> 01:52:04,190

you may know the story that the these

2346

01:52:09,590 --> 01:52:06,840

covert interests tries abduct me out of

2347

01:52:12,890 --> 01:52:09,600

the st. Moritz Hotel on Central Park

2348

01:52:15,590 --> 01:52:12,900

South in 1994 right after I met with the

2349

01:52:17,810 --> 01:52:15,600

Prince of Liechtenstein the crown prince

2350

01:52:19,340 --> 01:52:17,820

who was trying to convince me to hate to

2351

01:52:22,250 --> 01:52:19,350

see those cross over to the dark side

2352

01:52:24,439 --> 01:52:22,260

and I said no and then he informed me he

2353

01:52:26,300 --> 01:52:24,449

was he was funding a lot of the

2354

01:52:30,740 --> 01:52:26,310

abduction research in the United States

2355

01:52:32,890 --> 01:52:30,750

and Europe that were focusing on

2356

01:52:36,470 --> 01:52:32,900

people's experiences with staged

2357

01:52:38,959 --> 01:52:36,480

military abductions because he wanted

2358

01:52:41,510 --> 01:52:38,969

people to accept the price and blood and

2359

01:52:43,939 --> 01:52:41,520

treasure of an interplanetary war now

2360

01:52:45,560 --> 01:52:43,949

that sounds absolutely insane when I

2361

01:52:48,770 --> 01:52:45,570

heard that twenty five and a half years

2362

01:52:50,750 --> 01:52:48,780

ago was in July of 94 I thought man is

2363

01:52:54,260 --> 01:52:50,760

this guy completely off his rocker right

2364

01:52:56,780 --> 01:52:54,270

what I discovered actually with that he

2365

01:53:00,890 --> 01:52:56,790

was representative of a lot of people in

2366

01:53:03,169 --> 01:53:00,900

this cabal these controllers who want to

2367

01:53:06,109 --> 01:53:03,179

do anything they can to prepare the

2368

01:53:08,479 --> 01:53:06,119

human race for sort of this epic

2369

01:53:11,330 --> 01:53:08,489

conflict course this man's particular

2370

01:53:13,790 --> 01:53:11,340

perspective the princes perspective was

2371

01:53:16,100 --> 01:53:13,800

we need this to happen so Armageddon

2372

01:53:18,080 --> 01:53:16,110

will happen so Christ will return it was

2373

01:53:21,260 --> 01:53:18,090

that kind of you know lunatic fringe

2374

01:53:22,879 --> 01:53:21,270

your religiosity but you know there are

2375

01:53:24,260 --> 01:53:22,889

other reasons other people want to do

2376

01:53:26,419 --> 01:53:24,270

that they want to control the public

2377

01:53:29,120 --> 01:53:26,429

they want to create some global control

2378

01:53:31,879 --> 01:53:29,130

over the population they want trillions

2379

01:53:34,010 --> 01:53:31,889

of dollars more in military spending in

2380

01:53:36,830 --> 01:53:34,020

weapons and States and the space force

2381

01:53:39,109 --> 01:53:36,840

and all this nonsense all the soap we're

2382

01:53:41,010 --> 01:53:39,119

wasting money on what about the

2383

01:53:44,040 --> 01:53:41,020

religious aspect of

2384

01:53:47,130 --> 01:53:44,050

of this how do you think the world's

2385

01:53:49,410 --> 01:53:47,140

religions the older established world

2386

01:53:52,800 --> 01:53:49,420

religions not necessarily the more

2387

01:53:54,840 --> 01:53:52,810

modern ones but the older religions how

2388

01:53:59,130 --> 01:53:54,850

are they going to continue to deal with

2389

01:54:00,780 --> 01:53:59,140

the IDI component of us well I think

2390

01:54:03,660 --> 01:54:00,790

they won't have a problem once they

2391

01:54:06,060 --> 01:54:03,670

understand the foundation of this in

2392

01:54:07,980 --> 01:54:06,070

other words there's a universality when

2393

01:54:10,350 --> 01:54:07,990

I've had conversations at the Vatican

2394

01:54:13,400 --> 01:54:10,360

with senior theologians like Monsignor

2395

01:54:16,230 --> 01:54:13,410

Balducci or the Vatican astronomer or

2396

01:54:18,990 --> 01:54:16,240

other religious leaders around the world

2397

01:54:22,500 --> 01:54:19,000

of different faiths they don't have a

2398

01:54:25,320 --> 01:54:22,510

problem with this it's only when you get

2399

01:54:27,510 --> 01:54:25,330

into like the lunatic fringe of

2400

01:54:30,870 --> 01:54:27,520

religiosity and unfortunately the

2401

01:54:32,310 --> 01:54:30,880

lunatic fringe of you ethology that you

2402

01:54:34,440 --> 01:54:32,320

get into a problem with it

2403

01:54:37,470 --> 01:54:34,450

where you know they did sink into this

2404

01:54:39,690 --> 01:54:37,480

sort of uh sources to them and what have

2405

01:54:41,400 --> 01:54:39,700

you I don't think that most mainstream

2406

01:54:44,130 --> 01:54:41,410

religions are going to have a problem

2407

01:54:46,640 --> 01:54:44,140

with it if it's articulated in a way

2408

01:54:48,990 --> 01:54:46,650

that they can understand it within their

2409

01:54:50,940 --> 01:54:49,000

paradigm and you know that's the great

2410

01:54:53,310 --> 01:54:50,950

conversation you know I had with

2411

01:54:55,530 --> 01:54:53,320

Monsignor Balducci overlooking st.

2412

01:54:58,010 --> 01:54:55,540

Peter's Square back some time ago Paula

2413

01:55:01,200 --> 01:54:58,020

Harris actually set that up for me and

2414

01:55:03,420 --> 01:55:01,210

she's so wonderful and we were there and

2415

01:55:05,940 --> 01:55:03,430

I had a wonderful discussion you know

2416

01:55:08,970 --> 01:55:05,950

with with Monsignor who was a senior

2417

01:55:10,770 --> 01:55:08,980

theologian to Pope John Paul and others

2418

01:55:12,450 --> 01:55:10,780

but you know he knew that these

2419

01:55:15,150 --> 01:55:12,460

civilizations exist so that they were

2420

01:55:17,640 --> 01:55:15,160

all children of God as he put it that

2421

01:55:19,560 --> 01:55:17,650

with the resistant universal oneness

2422

01:55:21,690 --> 01:55:19,570

it was quite enlightened about it and

2423

01:55:24,180 --> 01:55:21,700

you know and his by the way his

2424

01:55:25,680 --> 01:55:24,190

specialty was demonology and he would

2425

01:55:28,020 --> 01:55:25,690

laugh when you know I brought this issue

2426  
01:55:29,760 --> 01:55:28,030  
of angels and demons and that is yeah

2427  
01:55:33,660 --> 01:55:29,770  
they don't need flying saucers they

2428  
01:55:36,960 --> 01:55:33,670  
don't have it but you know he had no

2429  
01:55:39,810 --> 01:55:36,970  
problem fitting life on other planets

2430  
01:55:42,480 --> 01:55:39,820  
and advanced life that are more advanced

2431  
01:55:45,570 --> 01:55:42,490  
than we are into his spiritual and

2432  
01:55:49,350 --> 01:55:45,580  
religious worldview and I think most

2433  
01:55:51,660 --> 01:55:49,360  
people when it's explained to them in a

2434  
01:55:53,220 --> 01:55:51,670  
rational way won't now there's always

2435  
01:55:54,419 --> 01:55:53,230  
going to be your outliers that are going

2436  
01:55:56,850 --> 01:55:54,429  
to be hysterical

2437  
01:55:59,370 --> 01:55:56,860  
but I haven't found that to be the case

2438  
01:56:01,140 --> 01:55:59,380

with most people who are in the

2439

01:56:03,590 --> 01:56:01,150

mainstream religious fields you know

2440

01:56:06,840 --> 01:56:03,600

your your you only dealing with I think

2441

01:56:10,080 --> 01:56:06,850

maybe 10 15 percent of you know the

2442

01:56:12,750 --> 01:56:10,090

fanatics or out of the problem and the

2443

01:56:15,000 --> 01:56:12,760

the other part about this is of course

2444

01:56:17,220 --> 01:56:15,010

we have you know the Vatican and other

2445

01:56:19,110 --> 01:56:17,230

world religions but then we have the

2446

01:56:22,709 --> 01:56:19,120

religious component that exists inside

2447

01:56:24,540 --> 01:56:22,719

of the Pentagon and the CIA and the NSA

2448

01:56:27,360 --> 01:56:24,550

and what-have-you that is something else

2449

01:56:29,399 --> 01:56:27,370

that needs to be dealt with right yeah

2450

01:56:33,930 --> 01:56:29,409

that's huge and one of the problems with

2451

01:56:37,470 --> 01:56:33,940

it is that I'm true right from my

2452

01:56:41,189 --> 01:56:37,480

worldview the universal view that I have

2453

01:56:43,229 --> 01:56:41,199

they have misinterpreted scripture and

2454

01:56:44,790 --> 01:56:43,239

are trying to fit a square peg in a

2455

01:56:48,450 --> 01:56:44,800

round hole in other words they're trying

2456

01:56:50,729 --> 01:56:48,460

to say yeah well this is the times we're

2457

01:56:54,720 --> 01:56:50,739

living in and this is how we're going to

2458

01:56:56,189 --> 01:56:54,730

make hay like the prints on Lichtenstein

2459

01:56:59,100 --> 01:56:56,199

said well you know you know let's let's

2460

01:57:01,830 --> 01:56:59,110

create a scenario where we have to

2461

01:57:03,899 --> 01:57:01,840

engage in an interplanetary war so that

2462

01:57:06,450 --> 01:57:03,909

there'll be this sort of Armageddon type

2463

01:57:09,209 --> 01:57:06,460

event and you know you do have those

2464

01:57:12,320 --> 01:57:09,219

sort of fanatics unfortunately in the

2465

01:57:14,459 --> 01:57:12,330

control group the cabal that was called

2466

01:57:17,729 --> 01:57:14,469

magic the majority intelligence

2467

01:57:19,560 --> 01:57:17,739

committee and some of the compartments

2468

01:57:21,390 --> 01:57:19,570

or their news apps and acknowledged

2469

01:57:23,370 --> 01:57:21,400

specialize this project and I've met

2470

01:57:25,500 --> 01:57:23,380

with some of them and and it's it's some

2471

01:57:28,770 --> 01:57:25,510

pretty wacky stuff be honest with you

2472

01:57:31,530 --> 01:57:28,780

but I don't think that you know most

2473

01:57:34,290 --> 01:57:31,540

people if they can have this explain to

2474

01:57:37,560 --> 01:57:34,300

them where it's relatable and say look

2475

01:57:40,200 --> 01:57:37,570

you know you are conscious you have a

2476  
01:57:42,479 --> 01:57:40,210  
body of light you are aware you can have

2477  
01:57:44,340 --> 01:57:42,489  
meditation experiences and see remote

2478  
01:57:46,500 --> 01:57:44,350  
places people have near-death

2479  
01:57:48,810 --> 01:57:46,510  
experiences and see the other side and

2480  
01:57:51,060 --> 01:57:48,820  
these other dimensions where these

2481  
01:57:52,950 --> 01:57:51,070  
civilizations have the same thing datas

2482  
01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:52,960  
have technologies that traverse those

2483  
01:57:58,860 --> 01:57:55,920  
dimensions with alacrity and with

2484  
01:58:00,780 --> 01:57:58,870  
efficiency that they've been using for

2485  
01:58:03,510 --> 01:58:00,790  
hundreds of thousands to millions of

2486  
01:58:05,340 --> 01:58:03,520  
years a few of them that there's that

2487  
01:58:08,050 --> 01:58:05,350  
picture that white beam on the beach

2488  
01:58:10,270 --> 01:58:08,060

with us in Florida right Wow

2489

01:58:12,190 --> 01:58:10,280

that that that being is from a

2490

01:58:14,740 --> 01:58:12,200

civilization that's on the order of a

2491

01:58:18,130 --> 01:58:14,750

billion years past where we are who took

2492

01:58:21,250 --> 01:58:18,140

that picture on the beach was that you I

2493

01:58:23,410 --> 01:58:21,260

was there somebody on my team and I saw

2494

01:58:25,600 --> 01:58:23,420

this being scintillating that it's

2495

01:58:27,910 --> 01:58:25,610

blipped in they took a picture and there

2496

01:58:30,040 --> 01:58:27,920

it was it looks like it's a piece of an

2497

01:58:32,440 --> 01:58:30,050

artwork but it's just and it looks like

2498

01:58:34,450 --> 01:58:32,450

it has a halo around it it's a toroidal

2499

01:58:36,820 --> 01:58:34,460

energy field that's holding the energy

2500

01:58:38,290 --> 01:58:36,830

of this crystalline light being on the

2501

01:58:42,100 --> 01:58:38,300

beach with it yes it's a stunning

2502

01:58:44,230 --> 01:58:42,110

stunning picture it's absolutely

2503

01:58:46,990 --> 01:58:44,240

beautiful and it wasn't photoshopped

2504

01:58:50,380 --> 01:58:47,000

retouched nothing that's what it was

2505

01:58:52,240 --> 01:58:50,390

so that's in the film and and you know

2506

01:58:53,380 --> 01:58:52,250

like I said people get the bonus

2507

01:58:55,420 --> 01:58:53,390

features over you'll have just so

2508

01:58:56,860 --> 01:58:55,430

there's there's a bonus feature that'll

2509

01:58:59,470 --> 01:58:56,870

be with the film when people buy it that

2510

01:59:01,660 --> 01:58:59,480

has the entire collection of all these

2511

01:59:04,240 --> 01:59:01,670

photos and images within one thing just

2512

01:59:06,130 --> 01:59:04,250

labeled nope you know not talking or

2513

01:59:08,080 --> 01:59:06,140

anything just a distillation of it

2514

01:59:11,890 --> 01:59:08,090

people are gonna like having that I

2515

01:59:14,470 --> 01:59:11,900

think in the library tonight our guest

2516

01:59:16,360 --> 01:59:14,480

is dr. Steven Greer we're gonna take a

2517

01:59:19,140 --> 01:59:16,370

break right here I want to give a big

2518

01:59:23,020 --> 01:59:19,150

shout out to the chat room over on

2519

01:59:24,340 --> 01:59:23,030

YouTube I hear the action is really cool

2520

01:59:26,000 --> 01:59:24,350

we'll be right back after this short

2521

01:59:31,760 --> 01:59:26,010

break

2522

01:59:38,899 --> 01:59:34,020

everybody's Rob Halford the mental guard

2523

01:59:44,729 --> 01:59:42,180

this is kera digital broadcasting

2524

01:59:47,700 --> 01:59:44,739

station Salt Lake City Utah

2525

01:59:50,010 --> 01:59:47,710

Van Buren Arkansas why is it we're not

2526

01:59:50,760 --> 01:59:50,020

very good with our health regiment until

2527

01:59:52,620 --> 01:59:50,770

it's too late

2528

01:59:54,450 --> 01:59:52,630

we don't put oil in the car until the

2529

01:59:57,240 --> 01:59:54,460

engine blows up when the body's out of

2530

01:59:58,410 --> 01:59:57,250

balance your health is not so good give

2531

02:00:01,250 --> 01:59:58,420

your body some love

2532

02:00:03,959 --> 02:00:01,260

log on to get the t.com that's get the

2533

02:00:06,180 --> 02:00:03,969

t.com try our life change tea which

2534

02:00:08,790 --> 02:00:06,190

cleanses you from harmful intruders a

2535

02:00:10,830 --> 02:00:08,800

clean colon is one of the ways to bring

2536

02:00:12,660 --> 02:00:10,840

the body and balance we also carry

2537

02:00:15,270 --> 02:00:12,670

organic supplements to help you get

2538

02:00:15,930 --> 02:00:15,280

where you need to go so do your body a

2539

02:00:18,450 --> 02:00:15,940

favor

2540

02:00:22,109 --> 02:00:18,460

log on to get to t.com that's get the

2541

02:00:24,810 --> 02:00:22,119

TTE a.com you can even visit our sales

2542

02:00:27,180 --> 02:00:24,820

page to save some dough does anybody

2543

02:00:28,859 --> 02:00:27,190

call money dough anymore anyway if

2544

02:00:31,439 --> 02:00:28,869

you're looking for short helpful health

2545

02:00:36,530 --> 02:00:31,449

tips go to youtube and punch in health

2546

02:00:40,260 --> 02:00:36,540

matters now that's health matters now so

2547

02:00:42,479 --> 02:00:40,270

log on to get the t.com shop get

2548

02:00:44,970 --> 02:00:42,489

balanced then learn some cool tips at

2549

02:00:45,300 --> 02:00:44,980

health matters now you'll be glad you

2550

02:00:49,320 --> 02:00:45,310

did

2551  
02:00:52,680 --> 02:00:49,330  
that's get the t-dot-com your contact

2552  
02:00:54,530 --> 02:00:52,690  
for current news and trending topics are

2553  
02:00:56,820 --> 02:00:54,540  
a radio.com

2554  
02:00:58,740 --> 02:00:56,830  
this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

2555  
02:01:01,950 --> 02:00:58,750  
and I only drink

2556  
02:01:04,470 --> 02:01:01,960  
fade to black blend coffee from River

2557  
02:01:06,810 --> 02:01:04,480  
Moon just click on the river moon coffee

2558  
02:01:11,490 --> 02:01:06,820  
banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

2559  
02:01:14,010 --> 02:01:11,500  
promo code f2b blend so are you tired of

2560  
02:01:16,470 --> 02:01:14,020  
being tired well then it's time to get

2561  
02:01:18,840 --> 02:01:16,480  
the tea hey it's Leeza here to tell you

2562  
02:01:20,669 --> 02:01:18,850  
about this all-natural all organic tea

2563  
02:01:22,290 --> 02:01:20,679

I've been drinking that has had great

2564

02:01:25,229 --> 02:01:22,300

results for over 20 years

2565

02:01:27,060 --> 02:01:25,239

it's called life changed tea and it's

2566

02:01:29,640 --> 02:01:27,070

specially formulated to help detoxify

2567

02:01:32,370 --> 02:01:29,650

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

2568

02:01:33,750 --> 02:01:32,380

blood all at once the colon is one of

2569

02:01:36,540 --> 02:01:33,760

the most ignored organs in the human

2570

02:01:38,340 --> 02:01:36,550

body the faster that waste is eliminated

2571

02:01:40,350 --> 02:01:38,350

from the body the less time that way

2572

02:01:42,270 --> 02:01:40,360

sits in our intestines spreading toxins

2573

02:01:44,220 --> 02:01:42,280

to our bloodstream this tea helps

2574

02:01:46,439 --> 02:01:44,230

cleanse chemicals caused by outside

2575

02:01:49,140 --> 02:01:46,449

intruders from our entire digestive

2576

02:01:50,460 --> 02:01:49,150

system and get this weight loss can be a

2577

02:01:52,590 --> 02:01:50,470

side effect

2578

02:01:54,600 --> 02:01:52,600

with continued use of the tea you can

2579

02:01:57,150 --> 02:01:54,610

experience clearer healthier younger

2580

02:01:58,980 --> 02:01:57,160

looking skin increased energy and a

2581

02:02:00,180 --> 02:01:58,990

happier outlook on life so if you're

2582

02:02:03,060 --> 02:02:00,190

tired of being tired

2583

02:02:06,930 --> 02:02:03,070

get the life changed tea at get the tea

2584

02:02:08,480 --> 02:02:06,940

calm that's get the tea calm and like me

2585

02:02:10,650 --> 02:02:08,490

you'll be glad you did

2586

02:02:12,390 --> 02:02:10,660

did you know that when you're on the

2587

02:02:14,850 --> 02:02:12,400

road with limited data or Wi-Fi

2588

02:02:16,770 --> 02:02:14,860

available you can still listen to every

2589

02:02:19,560 --> 02:02:16,780

minute of fade to black by just calling

2590

02:02:22,620 --> 02:02:19,570

six oh five five six two four four eight

2591

02:02:25,080 --> 02:02:22,630

two no smartphone app or internet needed

2592

02:02:27,690 --> 02:02:25,090

it saves your data plan and no extra

2593

02:02:30,540 --> 02:02:27,700

cost if you have unlimited minutes just

2594

02:02:32,670 --> 02:02:30,550

call six oh five five six two four four

2595

02:02:35,400 --> 02:02:32,680

eight two you can listen to me Jimmy

2596

02:02:42,120 --> 02:02:35,410

Church on any phone anytime anywhere

2597

02:02:46,150 --> 02:02:43,810

[Music]

2598

02:02:48,290 --> 02:02:46,160

[Applause]

2599

02:02:52,550 --> 02:02:48,300

you want to know a secret

2600

02:02:55,490 --> 02:02:52,560

I love ponies I really love ponies I'm

2601  
02:02:59,060 --> 02:02:55,500  
serious I couldn't stay sane without

2602  
02:03:05,260 --> 02:02:59,070  
Pony mr. bus I fade to black

2603  
02:03:09,260 --> 02:03:07,129  
this is fade to black

2604  
02:03:12,950 --> 02:03:09,270  
with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2605  
02:03:15,350 --> 02:03:12,960  
radio network and kgr a the global radio

2606  
02:03:27,739 --> 02:03:15,360  
alliance

2607  
02:03:34,160 --> 02:03:30,680  
welcome back fade to black and for those

2608  
02:03:38,810 --> 02:03:34,170  
of you that are watching the video beads

2609  
02:03:41,239 --> 02:03:38,820  
out there of the bunker I am texting

2610  
02:03:44,930 --> 02:03:41,249  
with somebody in the YouTube chat room

2611  
02:03:48,770 --> 02:03:44,940  
so I'll leave it to that person to

2612  
02:03:51,500 --> 02:03:48,780  
disclose it's a lot of fun now and dr.

2613  
02:03:55,489 --> 02:03:51,510

Greer I wanted to say this to everybody

2614

02:03:57,680 --> 02:03:55,499

that is listening tonight you and I over

2615

02:04:00,469 --> 02:03:57,690

the years all of our conversations we

2616

02:04:02,750 --> 02:04:00,479

have nothing pre-scripted there's no

2617

02:04:06,739 --> 02:04:02,760

questions that you have submitted to me

2618

02:04:09,709 --> 02:04:06,749

or me to you everything is just a

2619

02:04:13,040 --> 02:04:09,719

conversation and I think the audience

2620

02:04:16,969 --> 02:04:13,050

really appreciates the way that we

2621

02:04:18,950 --> 02:04:16,979

always do our shows together and but

2622

02:04:22,239 --> 02:04:18,960

they need to know that that you and I

2623

02:04:24,529 --> 02:04:22,249

are not like behind the scenes just

2624

02:04:26,149 --> 02:04:24,539

discussing everything ahead of time we

2625

02:04:29,959 --> 02:04:26,159

don't do that we never have and we never

2626

02:04:32,919 --> 02:04:29,969

will and to that note I want to talk

2627

02:04:39,259 --> 02:04:32,929

about Richard Doty for a second and and

2628

02:04:41,330 --> 02:04:39,269

how you have constantly warned us about

2629

02:04:42,890 --> 02:04:41,340

a deception out there and certainly we

2630

02:04:45,799 --> 02:04:42,900

talked about fake news earlier in the

2631

02:04:47,839 --> 02:04:45,809

printer broadcast tonight now what do we

2632

02:04:50,660 --> 02:04:47,849

do with the guy like Richard Doty who is

2633

02:04:53,479 --> 02:04:50,670

a professional disinformation agent how

2634

02:04:56,479 --> 02:04:53,489

do you how do you put on those

2635

02:05:00,080 --> 02:04:56,489

discernment glasses and and figure out

2636

02:05:04,040 --> 02:05:00,090

what to trust and what not to you never

2637

02:05:06,109 --> 02:05:04,050

trust one person with anything so it's a

2638

02:05:09,140 --> 02:05:06,119

little bit like when you're doing any

2639

02:05:12,620 --> 02:05:09,150

scientific or investigative process you

2640

02:05:15,620 --> 02:05:12,630

need points of corroboration so what I

2641

02:05:18,709 --> 02:05:15,630

have always looked to is for example

2642

02:05:20,359 --> 02:05:18,719

when I interviewed him there were things

2643

02:05:22,549 --> 02:05:20,369

that I knew to ask with the correct

2644

02:05:25,129 --> 02:05:22,559

language and the fact that he knew what

2645

02:05:27,259 --> 02:05:25,139

the language was I knew he knew does

2646

02:05:30,500 --> 02:05:27,269

that make sense he knew what a deceptive

2647

02:05:30,979 --> 02:05:30,510

inw was which is a false flag in pop

2648

02:05:36,229 --> 02:05:30,989

culture

2649

02:05:38,839 --> 02:05:36,239

he knew but I also had people who he may

2650

02:05:41,480 --> 02:05:38,849

or may not know I doubt that he does who

2651

02:05:44,900 --> 02:05:41,490

also knew of the places and the

2652

02:05:47,450 --> 02:05:44,910

he spoke up so but they don't want go on

2653

02:05:50,570 --> 02:05:47,460

camera because they're terrified frankly

2654

02:05:53,210 --> 02:05:50,580

so the way I approach this with anyone

2655

02:05:55,190 --> 02:05:53,220

and this is going to be a very good

2656

02:05:58,490 --> 02:05:55,200

advice to anyone who tries to do this

2657

02:06:02,450 --> 02:05:58,500

going into the future you you cannot

2658

02:06:04,430 --> 02:06:02,460

rely only on one person you have to take

2659

02:06:06,620 --> 02:06:04,440

it within the context of whether they

2660

02:06:09,260 --> 02:06:06,630

say is a consistent and are there other

2661

02:06:12,740 --> 02:06:09,270

points of corroboration that you've been

2662

02:06:14,600 --> 02:06:12,750

able to find that are solid outside that

2663

02:06:17,720 --> 02:06:14,610

person's control that they don't even

2664

02:06:18,950 --> 02:06:17,730

know about if that's not the case and

2665

02:06:21,740 --> 02:06:18,960

I'm not going to name any names but

2666

02:06:23,060 --> 02:06:21,750

there are people that we initially got

2667

02:06:24,620 --> 02:06:23,070

approached when we were doing these

2668

02:06:27,680 --> 02:06:24,630

briefings for Congress that we had to

2669

02:06:30,740 --> 02:06:27,690

excuse from the meeting because there

2670

02:06:33,580 --> 02:06:30,750

were inconsistencies that's polite way

2671

02:06:37,160 --> 02:06:33,590

of saying falsehoods and what they were

2672

02:06:39,740 --> 02:06:37,170

sharing with us that we were able to

2673

02:06:41,210 --> 02:06:39,750

prove though is that's what that's the

2674

02:06:44,840 --> 02:06:41,220

way you approach it because you're

2675

02:06:47,080 --> 02:06:44,850

correct people who are in the

2676  
02:06:50,870 --> 02:06:47,090  
intelligence community are trained to

2677  
02:06:56,210 --> 02:06:50,880  
provide counterintelligence deceptive

2678  
02:06:58,280 --> 02:06:56,220  
information and I think this is in

2679  
02:07:00,200 --> 02:06:58,290  
modest for me to say but any of those

2680  
02:07:02,330 --> 02:07:00,210  
people who talk with me a they know I

2681  
02:07:04,160 --> 02:07:02,340  
know what I'm talking about B they know

2682  
02:07:07,400 --> 02:07:04,170  
I have hundreds of points of

2683  
02:07:10,550 --> 02:07:07,410  
corroboration in top secret places that

2684  
02:07:12,590 --> 02:07:10,560  
I've met with that if they try to zoom

2685  
02:07:15,170 --> 02:07:12,600  
us we're going to catch them so it's

2686  
02:07:17,930 --> 02:07:15,180  
very most people like that aren't going

2687  
02:07:19,820 --> 02:07:17,940  
to approach someone on my team or myself

2688  
02:07:22,700 --> 02:07:19,830

so they know we're going to find them

2689

02:07:24,530 --> 02:07:22,710

out but the other part is you just have

2690

02:07:26,270 --> 02:07:24,540

to be sure that what they're sharing

2691

02:07:29,270 --> 02:07:26,280

with you are things that you have got

2692

02:07:31,040 --> 02:07:29,280

from other sources that aren't part of

2693

02:07:33,830 --> 02:07:31,050

their clique that they probably don't

2694

02:07:36,380 --> 02:07:33,840

even know and that in fact they don't

2695

02:07:38,830 --> 02:07:36,390

know and that way you you have a chance

2696

02:07:41,030 --> 02:07:38,840

that that you're going to not get stung

2697

02:07:44,540 --> 02:07:41,040

now with that said I mean you know

2698

02:07:47,870 --> 02:07:44,550

anyone is fallible it certainly may but

2699

02:07:50,660 --> 02:07:47,880

you take precautions against that now

2700

02:07:53,210 --> 02:07:50,670

and that's why I'm very confident that

2701  
02:07:54,950 --> 02:07:53,220  
the material that that we have received

2702  
02:07:58,490 --> 02:07:54,960  
and then released from him

2703  
02:08:00,680 --> 02:07:58,500  
we're things that conform with accurate

2704  
02:08:01,220 --> 02:08:00,690  
information that I've gotten from other

2705  
02:08:03,910 --> 02:08:01,230  
sources

2706  
02:08:07,100 --> 02:08:03,920  
now you just read my mind okay I

2707  
02:08:09,740 --> 02:08:07,110  
appreciate that in that I know that the

2708  
02:08:12,020 --> 02:08:09,750  
stuff that's in the film with Dodie

2709  
02:08:14,960 --> 02:08:12,030  
you're confident about and and I

2710  
02:08:16,790 --> 02:08:14,970  
understand that it was their stuff that

2711  
02:08:21,410 --> 02:08:16,800  
did make him into the film where you

2712  
02:08:22,970 --> 02:08:21,420  
just went all come on man I don't you

2713  
02:08:25,820 --> 02:08:22,980

know I have to look at the entire

2714

02:08:29,180 --> 02:08:25,830

interview there were a couple of things

2715

02:08:30,710 --> 02:08:29,190

that that had a bit of questionable

2716

02:08:33,320 --> 02:08:30,720

character to it

2717

02:08:35,270 --> 02:08:33,330

right but they were really off topic but

2718

02:08:38,210 --> 02:08:35,280

the things that I thought felt were

2719

02:08:39,620 --> 02:08:38,220

really explosive including you if you

2720

02:08:43,610 --> 02:08:39,630

look at his full interview it's on my

2721

02:08:45,920 --> 02:08:43,620

youtube channel it talks about how area

2722

02:08:49,820 --> 02:08:45,930

51 is so-called here so if you want to

2723

02:08:53,030 --> 02:08:49,830

structure the cash Landrum case anyone

2724

02:08:57,260 --> 02:08:53,040

who knows UFO history back in the early

2725

02:08:59,240 --> 02:08:57,270

80s this object went down near Houston

2726

02:09:01,160 --> 02:08:59,250

that irradiated radiation out on these

2727

02:09:03,080 --> 02:09:01,170

poor people he was the principal

2728

02:09:07,820 --> 02:09:03,090

investigator he knew the details of that

2729

02:09:11,020 --> 02:09:07,830

he knew that it was an actual man manned

2730

02:09:13,010 --> 02:09:11,030

flight by humans but that it was an inky

2731

02:09:14,630 --> 02:09:13,020

structure we were trying to get to work

2732

02:09:16,820 --> 02:09:14,640

but we couldn't get the power source we

2733

02:09:20,600 --> 02:09:16,830

put a we very stupidly put a nuclear

2734

02:09:24,050 --> 02:09:20,610

powered energy plant on it that had a

2735

02:09:26,360 --> 02:09:24,060

malfunction that spewed radiation on

2736

02:09:28,700 --> 02:09:26,370

people the intelligence community was

2737

02:09:31,660 --> 02:09:28,710

very happy for the UFO community the

2738

02:09:35,240 --> 02:09:31,670

public to think it was quote a UFO ie

2739

02:09:37,820 --> 02:09:35,250

implication being et but it was actually

2740

02:09:40,280 --> 02:09:37,830

a malfunction of one of our own and it

2741

02:09:42,740 --> 02:09:40,290

was being flown out of the Nellis range

2742

02:09:45,020 --> 02:09:42,750

through a place in Texas and a

2743

02:09:47,150 --> 02:09:45,030

malfunction and that was escorted by

2744

02:09:49,580 --> 02:09:47,160

helicopters if you look up the cache

2745

02:09:51,110 --> 02:09:49,590

Landrum case you'll see these details so

2746

02:09:54,350 --> 02:09:51,120

there were a lot of there were a lot of

2747

02:09:57,980 --> 02:09:54,360

cases that we knew the details on that

2748

02:10:00,140 --> 02:09:57,990

he was able to confirm and so yeah I

2749

02:10:03,800 --> 02:10:00,150

have high confidence factor than that I

2750

02:10:06,080 --> 02:10:03,810

certainly when he's talking about the

2751

02:10:08,090 --> 02:10:06,090

fact that they took bags of cash the

2752

02:10:09,450 --> 02:10:08,100

people in the media to cut cooperation

2753

02:10:12,740 --> 02:10:09,460

we know that's

2754

02:10:15,270 --> 02:10:12,750

I mean after all I mean I was offered

2755

02:10:18,390 --> 02:10:15,280

two billion dollars by the head of Army

2756

02:10:21,209 --> 02:10:18,400

Intelligence personally in 1992 may have

2757

02:10:24,780 --> 02:10:21,219

money to which I said no thank you I'm

2758

02:10:26,910 --> 02:10:24,790

not for sale but I was offered it and

2759

02:10:30,120 --> 02:10:26,920

that was when a billion dollars with a

2760

02:10:33,979 --> 02:10:30,130

lot of money I say jokingly but the

2761

02:10:37,290 --> 02:10:33,989

other part of it where he talks about

2762

02:10:40,169 --> 02:10:37,300

counterintelligence operations staging

2763

02:10:42,930 --> 02:10:40,179

an abduction event to hide a man-made

2764

02:10:45,570 --> 02:10:42,940

event I have heard that from more than a

2765

02:10:48,900 --> 02:10:45,580

dozen people who have been operationally

2766

02:10:49,890 --> 02:10:48,910

on those teams but who have never wanted

2767

02:10:52,470 --> 02:10:49,900

to be on camera

2768

02:10:54,870 --> 02:10:52,480

he was I kind of backed him into that

2769

02:10:56,689 --> 02:10:54,880

question and I think it surprised him

2770

02:10:59,400 --> 02:10:56,699

you could tell he's sort of like shocked

2771

02:11:02,150 --> 02:10:59,410

and but he confirms that that's what

2772

02:11:05,580 --> 02:11:02,160

they did and we know that I mean I I

2773

02:11:09,030 --> 02:11:05,590

unfortunately discovered this in 93 94

2774

02:11:11,370 --> 02:11:09,040

95 after I started doing stuff at the

2775

02:11:13,530 --> 02:11:11,380

briefing Bill Clinton's CIA director and

2776

02:11:15,120 --> 02:11:13,540

stuff I had people who are on these

2777

02:11:17,880 --> 02:11:15,130

teams and they at that level of

2778

02:11:19,890 --> 02:11:17,890

operations telling me cuz action I

2779

02:11:21,689 --> 02:11:19,900

didn't know that I thought all the

2780

02:11:25,919 --> 02:11:21,699

experiences people were reporting were

2781

02:11:26,820 --> 02:11:25,929

actually various et experiences and I

2782

02:11:29,970 --> 02:11:26,830

didn't know there was a

2783

02:11:33,000 --> 02:11:29,980

counterintelligence operation going on

2784

02:11:35,970 --> 02:11:33,010

that was hosting a lot of cases or their

2785

02:11:38,040 --> 02:11:35,980

quote psychological warfare value in

2786

02:11:40,500 --> 02:11:38,050

other words fear factor to scare the

2787

02:11:42,840 --> 02:11:40,510

hell out of people but also more

2788

02:11:45,360 --> 02:11:42,850

specifically to cover up something

2789

02:11:48,120 --> 02:11:45,370

someone saw for example I know of a case

2790

02:11:51,380 --> 02:11:48,130

he alludes to it in Washington State

2791

02:11:57,090 --> 02:11:51,390

were some people late at night saw a

2792

02:12:00,330 --> 02:11:57,100

human test lying and anti-gravity discs

2793

02:12:02,850 --> 02:12:00,340

and in order to give their minds of

2794

02:12:05,700 --> 02:12:02,860

cover story an abduction team was sent

2795

02:12:08,490 --> 02:12:05,710

out and staged an abduction to it they

2796

02:12:11,189 --> 02:12:08,500

thought what they had seen was an et

2797

02:12:13,260 --> 02:12:11,199

crap it was a way of covering up that

2798

02:12:15,120 --> 02:12:13,270

they had seen something that we the

2799

02:12:17,729 --> 02:12:15,130

military of the United States did not

2800

02:12:20,100 --> 02:12:17,739

want those civilians who stumbled across

2801  
02:12:22,780 --> 02:12:20,110  
that event to see and that has happened

2802  
02:12:25,720 --> 02:12:22,790  
quite a few times I never had

2803  
02:12:28,750 --> 02:12:25,730  
Richard Doty on the show as a guest but

2804  
02:12:31,090 --> 02:12:28,760  
he did call in one night dr. Greer on an

2805  
02:12:34,510 --> 02:12:31,100  
open lines night and we ended up talking

2806  
02:12:37,650 --> 02:12:34,520  
for about 45 minutes one of the things

2807  
02:12:43,840 --> 02:12:37,660  
that he said during this conversation

2808  
02:12:47,440 --> 02:12:43,850  
was that there were two leading people

2809  
02:12:49,930 --> 02:12:47,450  
researchers authors to two leaders on

2810  
02:12:53,980 --> 02:12:49,940  
the conference tour the UFO conference

2811  
02:12:58,480 --> 02:12:53,990  
tour that were currently disinformation

2812  
02:13:01,510 --> 02:12:58,490  
agents and by him stating that first off

2813  
02:13:04,120 --> 02:13:01,520

it caused quite the stir in the UFO

2814

02:13:07,840 --> 02:13:04,130

community obviously my phones are

2815

02:13:11,770 --> 02:13:07,850

ringing from different therefore people

2816

02:13:14,800 --> 02:13:11,780

going who do you think it is way and is

2817

02:13:17,230 --> 02:13:14,810

that disinformation is that Seto in

2818

02:13:20,950 --> 02:13:17,240

place numberthe information but here's

2819

02:13:23,530 --> 02:13:20,960

the thing I don't I like what Eleanor

2820

02:13:24,330 --> 02:13:23,540

Roosevelt said when she said listen

2821

02:13:28,330 --> 02:13:24,340

carefully

2822

02:13:29,740 --> 02:13:28,340

small minds talk about people mediocre

2823

02:13:33,490 --> 02:13:29,750

minds talk about event

2824

02:13:35,800 --> 02:13:33,500

great minds talk about ideas I really

2825

02:13:39,780 --> 02:13:35,810

don't like talking about people I prefer

2826  
02:13:44,230 --> 02:13:39,790  
to talk about ideas or maybe events but

2827  
02:13:46,690 --> 02:13:44,240  
what he said was true and I've known

2828  
02:13:50,020 --> 02:13:46,700  
that for a long time I don't talk about

2829  
02:13:52,420 --> 02:13:50,030  
it I don't like all the mudslinging it

2830  
02:13:54,370 --> 02:13:52,430  
goes on in this field so I just like to

2831  
02:13:56,790 --> 02:13:54,380  
say look here's what we can do here's

2832  
02:13:59,980 --> 02:13:56,800  
the fact the evidence that proves the

2833  
02:14:01,540 --> 02:13:59,990  
material I have found whether it be with

2834  
02:14:04,810 --> 02:14:01,550  
the disclosure project and

2835  
02:14:06,670 --> 02:14:04,820  
unacknowledged or with contact and try

2836  
02:14:10,660 --> 02:14:06,680  
to keep it positive I don't see anything

2837  
02:14:12,040 --> 02:14:10,670  
to be gained from muckraking and I mean

2838  
02:14:14,440 --> 02:14:12,050

there are a couple of folks who have

2839

02:14:16,720 --> 02:14:14,450

passed away that when I was meeting with

2840

02:14:18,940 --> 02:14:16,730

Prince hans-adam von Lichtenstein he

2841

02:14:20,710 --> 02:14:18,950

flat-out told me they were on the

2842

02:14:22,990 --> 02:14:20,720

payroll he was shoveling a lot of money

2843

02:14:25,270 --> 02:14:23,000

to them they were putting out terrifying

2844

02:14:30,370 --> 02:14:25,280

stuff that was serving the agenda of

2845

02:14:33,330 --> 02:14:30,380

fear related to contact abductions and

2846

02:14:36,060 --> 02:14:33,340

in the home invasion type thing

2847

02:14:37,620 --> 02:14:36,070

and he flat-out told me that and I said

2848

02:14:40,020 --> 02:14:37,630

well why are you funding that he says

2849

02:14:42,780 --> 02:14:40,030

because they're getting the message out

2850

02:14:45,390 --> 02:14:42,790

to the people will hate to aliens so

2851

02:14:47,129 --> 02:14:45,400

that we can have World War 3 I mean he

2852

02:14:50,339 --> 02:14:47,139

literally flat-out said that to me in

2853

02:14:52,350 --> 02:14:50,349

1994 so you can you know it's like when

2854

02:14:54,870 --> 02:14:52,360

I start you know of years ago I was

2855

02:14:57,720 --> 02:14:54,880

talking about Admiral Wilson rom Wilson

2856

02:15:00,660 --> 02:14:57,730

that I briefed with the former in he's

2857

02:15:03,570 --> 02:15:00,670

passed away Edgar Mitchell at the

2858

02:15:05,160 --> 02:15:03,580

Pentagon and those papers leaked out as

2859

02:15:07,740 --> 02:15:05,170

you know last year I think I was on your

2860

02:15:09,780 --> 02:15:07,750

show talking about it and that that

2861

02:15:14,070 --> 02:15:09,790

meeting did happen I had mentioned that

2862

02:15:15,839 --> 02:15:14,080

for 20 years that you know people at

2863

02:15:18,089 --> 02:15:15,849

that level had been denied access had

2864

02:15:19,500 --> 02:15:18,099

been threatened I actually named the

2865

02:15:21,870 --> 02:15:19,510

meeting because he had retired at that

2866

02:15:23,820 --> 02:15:21,880

point and people thought yell doctor

2867

02:15:26,870 --> 02:15:23,830

there's got to be making up a story here

2868

02:15:29,250 --> 02:15:26,880

I'm not making any of this up all right

2869

02:15:31,169 --> 02:15:29,260

you know one thing about an emergency

2870

02:15:32,970 --> 02:15:31,179

doctor your word is bond and you know

2871

02:15:35,609 --> 02:15:32,980

it's life and death I mean if you I turn

2872

02:15:38,010 --> 02:15:35,619

to a colleague and say this person has a

2873

02:15:40,649 --> 02:15:38,020

ruptured aorta in their chest you know

2874

02:15:44,520 --> 02:15:40,659

you're not gonna you're not making up BS

2875

02:15:48,270 --> 02:15:44,530

so but some of this stuff is so crazy

2876

02:15:49,770 --> 02:15:48,280

and so it's the truth is less believable

2877

02:15:50,760 --> 02:15:49,780

in the fiction people have been sold

2878

02:15:52,979 --> 02:15:50,770

that's the problem

2879

02:15:55,560 --> 02:15:52,989

I mean honestly that the truth about

2880

02:15:57,930 --> 02:15:55,570

this entire subject it's much more

2881

02:16:00,320 --> 02:15:57,940

bizarre than the fiction most of people

2882

02:16:03,750 --> 02:16:00,330

have been forced to believe there is a

2883

02:16:07,320 --> 02:16:03,760

another aspect of the film and I can't

2884

02:16:10,050 --> 02:16:07,330

wait to hear everybody's reactions to

2885

02:16:12,209 --> 02:16:10,060

this is that you have got I didn't I

2886

02:16:14,100 --> 02:16:12,219

didn't count but I'm just gonna use a

2887

02:16:17,100 --> 02:16:14,110

round number and say about a dozen you

2888

02:16:19,320 --> 02:16:17,110

have a dozen experiencers from different

2889

02:16:23,910 --> 02:16:19,330

ce-5 s around the world that come in and

2890

02:16:27,689 --> 02:16:23,920

speak about their their interactions but

2891

02:16:30,839 --> 02:16:27,699

these are from people that I have never

2892

02:16:33,750 --> 02:16:30,849

seen on screen before and it was that a

2893

02:16:39,419 --> 02:16:33,760

conscious effort on your part to bring

2894

02:16:42,389 --> 02:16:39,429

in the the every person right it just

2895

02:16:45,660 --> 02:16:42,399

just members of the community yes

2896

02:16:47,160 --> 02:16:45,670

absolutely because I think that that's

2897

02:16:49,759 --> 02:16:47,170

the other thing I mean

2898

02:16:52,980 --> 02:16:49,769

I've become sort of a pigment

2899

02:16:54,629 --> 02:16:52,990

depressingly and I get stopped at every

2900

02:16:57,900 --> 02:16:54,639

airport in Easter I get stopped

2901

02:16:59,520 --> 02:16:57,910

everywhere but that's not important I

2902

02:17:01,919 --> 02:16:59,530

told you no it's all these other people

2903

02:17:05,490 --> 02:17:01,929

this is why you people say what can I do

2904

02:17:07,379 --> 02:17:05,500

what can I do go to cd5 I am calm I

2905

02:17:10,110 --> 02:17:07,389

don't care if you put in \$1.00 to

2906

02:17:12,509 --> 02:17:10,120

support the getting the word out on this

2907

02:17:15,000 --> 02:17:12,519

the so called marketing that's not being

2908

02:17:18,030 --> 02:17:15,010

paid for by the distributor that's being

2909

02:17:19,650 --> 02:17:18,040

paid by so let me give you a number I

2910

02:17:22,650 --> 02:17:19,660

won't say what film it was there was a

2911

02:17:26,070 --> 02:17:22,660

big indie documentary that was done back

2912

02:17:28,440 --> 02:17:26,080

some years ago it was not on UFOs one

2913

02:17:31,919 --> 02:17:28,450

another but kind of progressive subject

2914

02:17:34,589 --> 02:17:31,929

and it was a half a million dollar

2915

02:17:36,690 --> 02:17:34,599

production they spent 5 million dollars

2916

02:17:38,520 --> 02:17:36,700

to get the word out but it reached the

2917

02:17:40,080 --> 02:17:38,530

entire planet I won't say which one I

2918

02:17:42,839 --> 02:17:40,090

know the producers and the people who

2919

02:17:45,240 --> 02:17:42,849

did it for unacknowledged we only had a

2920

02:17:47,850 --> 02:17:45,250

few thousand dollars and you have to

2921

02:17:49,919 --> 02:17:47,860

understand the penetrate social media to

2922

02:17:52,379 --> 02:17:49,929

get the word out to create this 1%

2923

02:17:54,509 --> 02:17:52,389

effect we need support so there's two

2924

02:17:56,669 --> 02:17:54,519

ways people can do that they can sign up

2925

02:18:00,270 --> 02:17:56,679

for our email list that serious

2926  
02:18:04,350 --> 02:18:00,280  
disclosure com si riu at disclosure calm

2927  
02:18:05,820 --> 02:18:04,360  
and become sort of a sort of a guerrilla

2928  
02:18:08,280 --> 02:18:05,830  
you know

2929  
02:18:10,740 --> 02:18:08,290  
viral internet social media person

2930  
02:18:13,860 --> 02:18:10,750  
posting stuff for us you've both cg5

2931  
02:18:17,310 --> 02:18:13,870  
film calm and make a contribution of

2932  
02:18:19,110 --> 02:18:17,320  
whatever amount or you can the other

2933  
02:18:21,450 --> 02:18:19,120  
thing you can do is it's form your own

2934  
02:18:24,030 --> 02:18:21,460  
team you know in this film drops

2935  
02:18:27,089 --> 02:18:24,040  
globally it will be a global release on

2936  
02:18:29,100 --> 02:18:27,099  
April 7 even though the premiere which

2937  
02:18:30,620 --> 02:18:29,110  
I'll look forward to seeing you act will

2938  
02:18:34,290 --> 02:18:30,630

happen later

2939

02:18:36,089 --> 02:18:34,300

people can have screenings of that with

2940

02:18:39,419 --> 02:18:36,099

their families or a few friends even if

2941

02:18:41,549 --> 02:18:39,429

they're under lockdown and then practice

2942

02:18:44,009 --> 02:18:41,559

going out and doing this and in small

2943

02:18:48,419 --> 02:18:44,019

groups so even under the conditions

2944

02:18:52,080 --> 02:18:48,429

we're facing now people can create the

2945

02:18:55,200 --> 02:18:52,090

change by coming together and the magic

2946

02:18:58,320 --> 02:18:55,210

in it is that it's not hard to do it's

2947

02:19:01,379 --> 02:18:58,330

fun to do the experiences are beautiful

2948

02:19:02,879 --> 02:19:01,389

but it actually affects everyone in

2949

02:19:04,469 --> 02:19:02,889

area that don't even know you're doing

2950

02:19:07,669 --> 02:19:04,479

it you know they've done these studies

2951

02:19:10,139 --> 02:19:07,679

where they've sent meditators into

2952

02:19:10,919 --> 02:19:10,149

cities and if there's 1% of the

2953

02:19:13,589 --> 02:19:10,929

population

2954

02:19:16,649 --> 02:19:13,599

in that city meditating in deep

2955

02:19:20,309 --> 02:19:16,659

meditation crime rates fall year visits

2956

02:19:27,509 --> 02:19:20,319

fall violence of all type spousal abuse

2957

02:19:30,299 --> 02:19:27,519

domestic violent but it's just one

2958

02:19:33,120 --> 02:19:30,309

percent it's not fifty one percent so I

2959

02:19:36,509 --> 02:19:33,130

tell people you know there is a an

2960

02:19:39,030 --> 02:19:36,519

enormous power we have both individually

2961

02:19:41,849 --> 02:19:39,040

but think collectively in a relatively

2962

02:19:44,399 --> 02:19:41,859

small number when we align in a positive

2963

02:19:46,169 --> 02:19:44,409

way and if we do that it's going to lead

2964

02:19:49,200 --> 02:19:46,179

to the ultimate I call it the ultimate

2965

02:19:51,510 --> 02:19:49,210

disclosure and that is mass contact and

2966

02:19:52,320 --> 02:19:51,520

I see a tweet on my feet so because why

2967

02:19:54,360 --> 02:19:52,330

don't they just showed themselves

2968

02:19:56,670 --> 02:19:54,370

everyone it's putting the cart before

2969

02:19:59,429 --> 02:19:56,680

the horse they don't want to do that and

2970

02:20:01,649 --> 02:19:59,439

and stampede panic they want us to

2971

02:20:03,599 --> 02:20:01,659

invite them they're waiting for a proper

2972

02:20:05,099 --> 02:20:03,609

invitation I know that sounds

2973

02:20:07,500 --> 02:20:05,109

old-fashioned but I'm from the south and

2974

02:20:08,849 --> 02:20:07,510

grew up in a generation where you didn't

2975

02:20:12,360 --> 02:20:08,859

invade someone's home without an

2976

02:20:14,160 --> 02:20:12,370

invitation so you know that's the answer

2977

02:20:15,360 --> 02:20:14,170

to this man who said how come the ETS

2978

02:20:17,729 --> 02:20:15,370

I'll just make their presence known to

2979

02:20:20,460 --> 02:20:17,739

the whole planet they're waiting for us

2980

02:20:22,380 --> 02:20:20,470

to do it because if they if they did it

2981

02:20:25,439 --> 02:20:22,390

forcibly it would look like an act of

2982

02:20:27,780 --> 02:20:25,449

invasion and by the way the intelligence

2983

02:20:29,610 --> 02:20:27,790

community and unfortunately ninety

2984

02:20:31,979 --> 02:20:29,620

percent of you apology would spin it

2985

02:20:34,410 --> 02:20:31,989

that way so I think that they're too

2986

02:20:37,080 --> 02:20:34,420

smart to stumble into that trap again

2987

02:20:39,540 --> 02:20:37,090

you read my mind well played but I'm

2988

02:20:42,689 --> 02:20:39,550

still going to ask the question which is

2989

02:20:44,309 --> 02:20:42,699

okay what what about the Department of

2990

02:20:47,969 --> 02:20:44,319

Defense the Pentagon and the other

2991

02:20:49,800 --> 02:20:47,979

agencies in Washington are they okay

2992

02:20:53,670 --> 02:20:49,810

with the release of this film have they

2993

02:20:57,929 --> 02:20:53,680

spoken to you about it they're very

2994

02:20:59,340 --> 02:20:57,939

worried in the sense that the ones who

2995

02:21:02,389 --> 02:20:59,350

are supportive of what we've been doing

2996

02:21:04,860 --> 02:21:02,399

you know to say you know go for it

2997

02:21:07,500 --> 02:21:04,870

because there are a lot of like on the

2998

02:21:11,280 --> 02:21:07,510

white hats the people who want to not

2999

02:21:13,429 --> 02:21:11,290

have this change happen without it being

3000

02:21:15,460 --> 02:21:13,439

under their thumb under their control

3001

02:21:17,860 --> 02:21:15,470

know that

3002

02:21:20,460 --> 02:21:17,870

the ultimate disclosure and the way that

3003

02:21:23,950 --> 02:21:20,470

this will get out of their control is

3004

02:21:26,280 --> 02:21:23,960

millions of people making contact and

3005

02:21:28,600 --> 02:21:26,290

understanding the principles of

3006

02:21:31,030 --> 02:21:28,610

entanglement and consciousness and

3007

02:21:34,120 --> 02:21:31,040

contact and when millions of people get

3008

02:21:36,130 --> 02:21:34,130

that message and start doing it then

3009

02:21:36,639 --> 02:21:36,140

it's completely and taken out of their

3010

02:21:38,889 --> 02:21:36,649

hands

3011

02:21:41,710 --> 02:21:38,899

and that's been one of my chief

3012

02:21:46,090 --> 02:21:41,720

objectives is we need to put this entire

3013

02:21:48,219 --> 02:21:46,100

issue in the hands of ordinary good

3014

02:21:50,800 --> 02:21:48,229

people of the earth which is most of us

3015

02:21:53,920 --> 02:21:50,810

not the sociopaths and frankly

3016

02:21:57,219 --> 02:21:53,930

faggot-ass who are often in these highly

3017

02:21:59,679 --> 02:21:57,229

classified projects who have horrific

3018

02:22:03,610 --> 02:21:59,689

agendas that are violent that are

3019

02:22:05,500 --> 02:22:03,620

divisive etc so I think that this is a

3020

02:22:08,590 --> 02:22:05,510

real challenge because we're a

3021

02:22:10,900 --> 02:22:08,600

population now in no small part because

3022

02:22:13,600 --> 02:22:10,910

of the technologies we have where we

3023

02:22:16,210 --> 02:22:13,610

become kind of passive consumers and

3024

02:22:17,950 --> 02:22:16,220

there nobody does anything anymore

3025

02:22:20,110 --> 02:22:17,960

they all want to just sit and look at

3026

02:22:24,190 --> 02:22:20,120

videos on their smartphone or computer

3027

02:22:27,219 --> 02:22:24,200

or TV I think that this is a call at

3028

02:22:29,889 --> 02:22:27,229

sort of a movement so why don't we take

3029

02:22:31,660 --> 02:22:29,899

control of this and why don't we go out

3030

02:22:33,820 --> 02:22:31,670

and make the right contact and when we

3031

02:22:36,429 --> 02:22:33,830

enough people do when there's a critical

3032

02:22:38,170 --> 02:22:36,439

mass of people who do that the heavens

3033

02:22:40,630 --> 02:22:38,180

will be rent the Thunder that the skies

3034

02:22:43,570 --> 02:22:40,640

will open up but the ETS are waiting for

3035

02:22:47,530 --> 02:22:43,580

us a critical mass of humans to do that

3036

02:22:49,360 --> 02:22:47,540

within the context of not just you know

3037

02:22:50,260 --> 02:22:49,370

seeing dolphins at SeaWorld jump through

3038

02:22:53,679 --> 02:22:50,270

a loop for them

3039

02:22:56,800 --> 02:22:53,689

but a genuine sincere desire that

3040

02:22:59,320 --> 02:22:56,810

pure-hearted to make contact peaceful

3041

02:23:02,080 --> 02:22:59,330

contact with these various civilizations

3042

02:23:04,270 --> 02:23:02,090

of which there are dozens hundreds

3043

02:23:07,389 --> 02:23:04,280

perhaps thousands and I think that our

3044

02:23:09,219 --> 02:23:07,399

cast is why don't we take control of

3045

02:23:09,910 --> 02:23:09,229

this instead of expecting someone else

3046

02:23:11,830 --> 02:23:09,920

to do it

3047

02:23:14,500 --> 02:23:11,840

you know this whole top-down business

3048

02:23:16,929 --> 02:23:14,510

that we're so indoctrinated with with

3049

02:23:20,350 --> 02:23:16,939

you know authority figures and politics

3050

02:23:23,110 --> 02:23:20,360

and media it's a lot of nonsense frankly

3051  
02:23:25,600 --> 02:23:23,120  
because you know this country wasn't

3052  
02:23:27,520 --> 02:23:25,610  
founded from the top down but we were a

3053  
02:23:28,640 --> 02:23:27,530  
bunch of ragtag people taking on King

3054  
02:23:31,581 --> 02:23:28,650  
George right

3055  
02:23:33,591 --> 02:23:31,591  
Wow so you know we need to understand

3056  
02:23:35,871 --> 02:23:33,601  
the civil rights movement wasn't that

3057  
02:23:38,060 --> 02:23:35,881  
being an edict from the president the

3058  
02:23:40,551 --> 02:23:38,070  
president was dragged kicking and

3059  
02:23:43,070 --> 02:23:40,561  
screaming into into doing things for

3060  
02:23:44,961 --> 02:23:43,080  
civil rights because of the force of the

3061  
02:23:47,660 --> 02:23:44,971  
civil rights movement in the sixties so

3062  
02:23:50,001 --> 02:23:47,670  
I think we have to understand the other

3063  
02:23:51,530 --> 02:23:50,011

thing is how change happens

3064

02:23:54,440 --> 02:23:51,540

everyone knows who our planet is in

3065

02:23:56,450 --> 02:23:54,450

trouble how do we fix it well everyone

3066

02:23:58,730 --> 02:23:56,460

needs to understand we gotta fix it

3067

02:24:00,890 --> 02:23:58,740

don't sit around waiting for Elon Musk

3068

02:24:02,511 --> 02:24:00,900

or President Trump or some other person

3069

02:24:05,171 --> 02:24:02,521

to fix it we're not going to fix this

3070

02:24:10,430 --> 02:24:05,181

problem the people have to take it is

3071

02:24:14,270 --> 02:24:10,440

the is the digital the digital world and

3072

02:24:17,780 --> 02:24:14,280

the digital platforms is that is that

3073

02:24:21,560 --> 02:24:17,790

our 1960s right where it is

3074

02:24:22,910 --> 02:24:21,570

out of anybody else's control and and

3075

02:24:27,440 --> 02:24:22,920

that's what you are able to take

3076

02:24:29,121 --> 02:24:27,450

advantage of for now you might worry is

3077

02:24:33,171 --> 02:24:29,131

that if our society begins to unravel

3078

02:24:36,110 --> 02:24:33,181

too much that will get suspended and be

3079

02:24:40,251 --> 02:24:36,120

honest with you even on my social media

3080

02:24:42,610 --> 02:24:40,261

channels will routinely have objects of

3081

02:24:44,690 --> 02:24:42,620

you know items that are blocked we have

3082

02:24:47,751 --> 02:24:44,700

for example when I put out the

3083

02:24:50,511 --> 02:24:47,761

information that palette had is on my

3084

02:24:52,400 --> 02:24:50,521

youtube channel that Siemens working

3085

02:24:55,251 --> 02:24:52,410

with the CIA were making these chips

3086

02:24:58,371 --> 02:24:55,261

putting in people that they were

3087

02:25:01,430 --> 02:24:58,381

tracking that he was part of in the 70s

3088

02:25:03,770 --> 02:25:01,440

and 80s that had like three quarters of

3089

02:25:05,690 --> 02:25:03,780

a million views in a week and one day it

3090

02:25:07,461 --> 02:25:05,700

went down to six hundred thousand seven

3091

02:25:11,720 --> 02:25:07,471

hundred views they just took zeros off

3092

02:25:13,280 --> 02:25:11,730

so what I tell people is that there's

3093

02:25:14,810 --> 02:25:13,290

still a lot of monkey business with the

3094

02:25:19,131 --> 02:25:14,820

digital but it's our best hope or

3095

02:25:21,230 --> 02:25:19,141

certainly blacklisted I am from the big

3096

02:25:23,091 --> 02:25:21,240

media I mean if I guess if I stood up

3097

02:25:25,131 --> 02:25:23,101

and said you know they're a national

3098

02:25:27,770 --> 02:25:25,141

security threat and we need to we don't

3099

02:25:31,041 --> 02:25:27,780

know how they operate until you know 18

3100

02:25:34,310 --> 02:25:31,051

lives and five minutes like you have

3101

02:25:36,680 --> 02:25:34,320

with the folks at TSA I'm sure I would

3102

02:25:39,291 --> 02:25:36,690

be on the New York Times list the

3103

02:25:40,640 --> 02:25:39,301

interview but if you put the truth out

3104

02:25:41,970 --> 02:25:40,650

you're gonna be blacklisted so how do

3105

02:25:44,820 --> 02:25:41,980

you work around that

3106

02:25:47,310 --> 02:25:44,830

well you and me and the internet they're

3107

02:25:49,921 --> 02:25:47,320

also the grassroots sees it this is the

3108

02:25:51,480 --> 02:25:49,931

thing that it really confounded the

3109

02:25:55,200 --> 02:25:51,490

intelligence community is that I've

3110

02:25:58,140 --> 02:25:55,210

always had very very little faith in big

3111

02:26:01,440 --> 02:25:58,150

government big corporation military etc

3112

02:26:03,810 --> 02:26:01,450

I have a lot of faith in the average Joe

3113

02:26:07,500 --> 02:26:03,820

you know because I grew up an incredibly

3114

02:26:11,070 --> 02:26:07,510

poor frankly neglected boy in the south

3115

02:26:12,900 --> 02:26:11,080

with no shoes and put myself through

3116

02:26:15,540 --> 02:26:12,910

high school in college and med school I

3117

02:26:18,480 --> 02:26:15,550

understand where people have to come

3118

02:26:19,650 --> 02:26:18,490

from and that we can do that and I think

3119

02:26:21,450 --> 02:26:19,660

that you know a lot of people think I

3120

02:26:24,150 --> 02:26:21,460

was born with a silver spoon in my mouth

3121

02:26:25,921 --> 02:26:24,160

it was more like a you know a boot up

3122

02:26:28,261 --> 02:26:25,931

the butt but I mean I just think that

3123

02:26:31,801 --> 02:26:28,271

people have to understand that we have

3124

02:26:34,530 --> 02:26:31,811

the ability within ourselves to do this

3125

02:26:36,600 --> 02:26:34,540

transformation and it's a big mistake

3126

02:26:38,400 --> 02:26:36,610

and so the cd5 initiative this whole

3127

02:26:42,511 --> 02:26:38,410

Close Encounters of the Third Kind film

3128

02:26:44,551 --> 02:26:42,521

is a merry effort the effort of

3129

02:26:47,540 --> 02:26:44,561

thousands of people worked on it and

3130

02:26:50,610 --> 02:26:47,550

contributed to get this message out to

3131

02:26:53,640 --> 02:26:50,620

the public so that the public takes

3132

02:26:56,100 --> 02:26:53,650

responsibility and we all pull ourselves

3133

02:26:58,171 --> 02:26:56,110

up together and and get out of this

3134

02:27:00,720 --> 02:26:58,181

passive mindset and you're right the

3135

02:27:03,360 --> 02:27:00,730

digital universe has helped that a lot

3136

02:27:06,240 --> 02:27:03,370

let's move through that before window

3137

02:27:09,030 --> 02:27:06,250

closes as Danny Sheehan alludes to in

3138

02:27:11,040 --> 02:27:09,040

the film but I think that the other

3139

02:27:15,560 --> 02:27:11,050

thing we need is people to get online

3140

02:27:17,610 --> 02:27:15,570

and support it the c-5 film.com site is

3141

02:27:20,400 --> 02:27:17,620

information but also the crowdfunding

3142

02:27:23,091 --> 02:27:20,410

site and I always point out the people

3143

02:27:27,320 --> 02:27:23,101

we don't partner with big corporate

3144

02:27:30,360 --> 02:27:27,330

sponsors or ads or anything it's all

3145

02:27:32,850 --> 02:27:30,370

grassroots donations and so all that

3146

02:27:35,131 --> 02:27:32,860

revenue goes into the production or

3147

02:27:36,990 --> 02:27:35,141

trying to get the word out and so that's

3148

02:27:38,610 --> 02:27:37,000

the other way that people can help and

3149

02:27:41,580 --> 02:27:38,620

then spread the word to people you know

3150

02:27:44,131 --> 02:27:41,590

when this film comes out on April 7th I

3151  
02:27:45,780 --> 02:27:44,141  
hope everyone listening will only tell

3152  
02:27:49,740 --> 02:27:45,790  
everyone in their social media network

3153  
02:27:50,881 --> 02:27:49,750  
but everyone they know that this is

3154  
02:27:53,040 --> 02:27:50,891  
something that people need to take a

3155  
02:27:55,980 --> 02:27:53,050  
look at it's fun I think you'll admit

3156  
02:27:59,310 --> 02:27:55,990  
it's a fun film it's great music music

3157  
02:28:01,020 --> 02:27:59,320  
was amazing has amazing images of

3158  
02:28:03,480 --> 02:28:01,030  
contact and stories and great

3159  
02:28:05,250 --> 02:28:03,490  
information so you know it's a fun thing

3160  
02:28:07,080 --> 02:28:05,260  
to do and if you're hey if you're stuck

3161  
02:28:07,650 --> 02:28:07,090  
at home anyway if it's two hours well

3162  
02:28:11,100 --> 02:28:07,660  
spent

3163  
02:28:14,341 --> 02:28:11,110

thank you so much dr. Greer we are just

3164

02:28:16,500 --> 02:28:14,351

three weeks out from the digital release

3165

02:28:19,620 --> 02:28:16,510

and you've got to be excited it must

3166

02:28:20,730 --> 02:28:19,630

feel like Christmas Eve oh it is fun

3167

02:28:23,160 --> 02:28:20,740

yeah I want to point out to people

3168

02:28:24,750 --> 02:28:23,170

someone just tweeted well nobody can go

3169

02:28:26,940 --> 02:28:24,760

to theaters this is not going to be in

3170

02:28:28,591 --> 02:28:26,950

theaters this is on so if you're at home

3171

02:28:30,330 --> 02:28:28,601

with your computer or your internet TV

3172

02:28:31,830 --> 02:28:30,340

you can see this so someone just

3173

02:28:34,261 --> 02:28:31,840

land-based in me saying what are you

3174

02:28:36,930 --> 02:28:34,271

crazy we can't go out to the movies on

3175

02:28:39,600 --> 02:28:36,940

my Twitter feed I'm going you that's the

3176

02:28:42,570 --> 02:28:39,610

whole point of the show but you're not

3177

02:28:45,720 --> 02:28:42,580

we're not gonna do this in a theater yet

3178

02:28:48,330 --> 02:28:45,730

we may have a few theaters around the

3179

02:28:49,980 --> 02:28:48,340

country if things get back to normal but

3180

02:28:51,930 --> 02:28:49,990

we're definitely gonna have the premiere

3181

02:28:53,430 --> 02:28:51,940

everyone who's been waiting to come to

3182

02:28:55,500 --> 02:28:53,440

this premiere including you Jimmy will

3183

02:28:58,220 --> 02:28:55,510

do it I don't know when it'll be but as

3184

02:29:00,690 --> 02:28:58,230

soon as I know you'll know I gotta say

3185

02:29:03,060 --> 02:29:00,700

before I say goodnight I got about 15

3186

02:29:06,480 --> 02:29:03,070

seconds the premiere of unacknowledged

3187

02:29:09,360 --> 02:29:06,490

and that PAC theater and the excitement

3188

02:29:12,150 --> 02:29:09,370

and the vibe that was there was so much

3189

02:29:13,830 --> 02:29:12,160

fun and I can't wait to do it again with

3190

02:29:16,740 --> 02:29:13,840

Close Encounters of the fifth kind so

3191

02:29:18,360 --> 02:29:16,750

when the premiere does happen here in

3192

02:29:20,461 --> 02:29:18,370

Los Angeles of course we'll make the

3193

02:29:22,470 --> 02:29:20,471

announcement here and I'll see you there

3194

02:29:24,631 --> 02:29:22,480

on the red carpet thank you so much dr.

3195

02:29:28,341 --> 02:29:24,641

Carter thank you

3196

02:29:33,570 --> 02:29:31,620

this is fade to black I am your host

3197

02:29:35,580 --> 02:29:33,580

Jimmy Church I'm gonna take a quick

3198

02:29:38,610 --> 02:29:35,590

break right here I'm gonna open up the

3199

02:29:41,461 --> 02:29:38,620

phone lines seven four seven two two

3200

02:29:45,120 --> 02:29:41,471

eight two zero five one seven four seven

3201  
02:29:48,060 --> 02:29:45,130  
two two eight two zero five one I'll be

3202  
02:29:50,280 --> 02:29:48,070  
right back after this short break the

3203  
02:29:52,650 --> 02:29:50,290  
film is closed encounters of the fifth

3204  
02:29:55,740 --> 02:29:52,660  
kind the link is right there Jimmy

3205  
02:29:58,500 --> 02:29:55,750  
Church ready Hakam ce-5 film that's the

3206  
02:30:02,460 --> 02:29:58,510  
number five dot-com I'll be right back

3207  
02:30:16,380 --> 02:30:13,160  
[Music]

3208  
02:30:21,570 --> 02:30:16,390  
and you are listening to my boy Jimmy

3209  
02:30:24,810 --> 02:30:21,580  
Church on Jimmy Church radio calm this

3210  
02:30:32,550 --> 02:30:24,820  
my popular opinion reading a book will

3211  
02:30:34,590 --> 02:30:32,560  
not make you smarter this is Jimmy

3212  
02:30:37,650 --> 02:30:34,600  
Church of fade to black and I take life

3213  
02:30:40,889 --> 02:30:37,660

change tea supplements every single day

3214

02:30:46,440 --> 02:30:40,899

it's what I do click on their banner ad

3215

02:30:48,929 --> 02:30:46,450

Jimmy Church radio calm when you take

3216

02:30:51,450 --> 02:30:48,939

the beans from Central America with

3217

02:30:53,580 --> 02:30:51,460

dashes of indonesian and african mixed

3218

02:30:56,760 --> 02:30:53,590

in and then roasted to the dark side of

3219

02:31:00,330 --> 02:30:56,770

fade to black you create the ultimate

3220

02:31:03,540 --> 02:31:00,340

brew of fringe introducing the fade to

3221

02:31:06,900 --> 02:31:03,550

black blend from river moon coffee yes

3222

02:31:09,900 --> 02:31:06,910

River moons darkest customized roast was

3223

02:31:12,870 --> 02:31:09,910

created for the love of fade to black

3224

02:31:15,570 --> 02:31:12,880

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3225

02:31:19,139 --> 02:31:15,580

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3226

02:31:22,139 --> 02:31:19,149

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3227

02:31:24,480 --> 02:31:22,149

coffee dog deep with distinct

3228

02:31:27,179 --> 02:31:24,490

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3229

02:31:29,610 --> 02:31:27,189

like the bunker leaning further into the

3230

02:31:32,880 --> 02:31:29,620

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3231

02:31:34,560 --> 02:31:32,890

blend from river moon coffee just click

3232

02:31:37,860 --> 02:31:34,570

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3233

02:31:42,770 --> 02:31:37,870

and use the promo code F to be blend for

3234

02:31:46,050 --> 02:31:42,780

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

3235

02:31:47,790 --> 02:31:46,060

hi folks CBD is the home run hitter for

3236

02:31:49,340 --> 02:31:47,800

health right now why do you ask because

3237

02:31:51,719 --> 02:31:49,350

of what it does for the body

3238

02:31:53,910 --> 02:31:51,729

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

3239

02:31:55,980 --> 02:31:53,920

the benefit you know there's reasons do

3240

02:31:58,320 --> 02:31:55,990

your due diligence and log on to ancient

3241

02:32:00,690 --> 02:31:58,330

life oil com that's ancient life oil

3242

02:32:02,730 --> 02:32:00,700

calm angel life oil uses organic

3243

02:32:05,310 --> 02:32:02,740

ingredients and is blended in coconut

3244

02:32:08,670 --> 02:32:05,320

oil for some of the best benefits legal

3245

02:32:10,950 --> 02:32:08,680

in 50 states and non-psychoactive log on

3246

02:32:14,790 --> 02:32:10,960

to ancient life oil calm that's ancient

3247

02:32:17,429 --> 02:32:14,800

life oil calm are you intrigued by

3248

02:32:20,040 --> 02:32:17,439

paranormal talk radio you love the new

3249

02:32:22,630 --> 02:32:20,050

paranormal radio app from torque stream

3250

02:32:25,330 --> 02:32:22,640

live you'll find a great selection

3251  
02:32:28,510 --> 02:32:25,340  
of talk-shows covering UFOs ghosts

3252  
02:32:30,910 --> 02:32:28,520  
strange phenomena and much more download

3253  
02:32:32,710 --> 02:32:30,920  
the paranormal radio app now and start

3254  
02:32:35,139 --> 02:32:32,720  
listening to the very best in paranormal

3255  
02:32:36,939 --> 02:32:35,149  
talk entertainment including the network

3256  
02:32:39,849 --> 02:32:36,949  
you're listening to right now the

3257  
02:32:53,800 --> 02:32:39,859  
paranormal radio app free in Google Play

3258  
02:33:01,731 --> 02:32:53,810  
and the iOS app store we were born this

3259  
02:33:06,830 --> 02:33:06,271  
this is KJ CR Jimmy's church radio John

3260  
02:33:20,161 --> 02:33:06,840  
yeah

3261  
02:33:24,560 --> 02:33:22,560  
all right welcome back fade to black I

3262  
02:33:27,390 --> 02:33:24,570  
am your host Amy Church

3263  
02:33:31,020 --> 02:33:27,400

thank you dr. Steven Greer that was a

3264

02:33:32,991 --> 02:33:31,030

great great great conversation I'm

3265

02:33:36,451 --> 02:33:33,001

opening up the phone lines right now

3266

02:33:38,761 --> 02:33:36,461

seven four seven two two eight two zero

3267

02:33:43,831 --> 02:33:38,771

five one seven four seven two two eight

3268

02:33:45,751 --> 02:33:43,841

two zero five one I am bringing in calls

3269

02:33:47,671 --> 02:33:45,761

right now that didn't take too long I

3270

02:33:49,621 --> 02:33:47,681

put you on hold just stay right there

3271

02:33:54,541 --> 02:33:49,631

don't hang up all right all right

3272

02:33:57,900 --> 02:33:54,551

and let's go here first hi you're live

3273

02:33:59,640 --> 02:33:57,910

on fade to black who's calling now this

3274

02:34:02,911 --> 02:33:59,650

is Brandon from Orlando

3275

02:34:06,751 --> 02:34:02,921

hi Brandon how are you man I'm great man

3276

02:34:09,150 --> 02:34:06,761

awesome show yeah it was a pretty good

3277

02:34:13,741 --> 02:34:09,160

conversation the thing the thing that I

3278

02:34:15,091 --> 02:34:13,751

appreciate with Stephen is that and I

3279

02:34:19,711 --> 02:34:15,101

want to distress this point with

3280

02:34:22,171 --> 02:34:19,721

everybody him and I trust each other and

3281

02:34:23,850 --> 02:34:22,181

we are able to just go into the

3282

02:34:26,911 --> 02:34:23,860

conversation and where it goes it goes

3283

02:34:29,341 --> 02:34:26,921

and and tonight was definitely one of

3284

02:34:29,671 --> 02:34:29,351

those conversations and I really enjoyed

3285

02:34:34,890 --> 02:34:29,681

it

3286

02:34:38,551 --> 02:34:34,900

what stood out for you Brendon oh just

3287

02:34:43,381 --> 02:34:38,561

in general I like his his forthrightness

3288

02:34:48,031 --> 02:34:43,391

his honesty he doesn't try to BS anybody

3289

02:34:54,961 --> 02:34:48,041

and that I've been following him for

3290

02:34:58,621 --> 02:34:54,971

five years and kind of fell into him

3291

02:35:03,511 --> 02:34:58,631

through the disclosure project and

3292

02:35:06,480 --> 02:35:03,521

that's how I got into ce-5 and actually

3293

02:35:10,650 --> 02:35:06,490

it was doing one of its ee5 hates just

3294

02:35:13,650 --> 02:35:10,660

to like check it out to see what it was

3295

02:35:17,611 --> 02:35:13,660

all about in my living room put my

3296

02:35:20,461 --> 02:35:17,621

headphones on and before you know it I

3297

02:35:25,291 --> 02:35:20,471

was having an outer-body of body

3298

02:35:28,831 --> 02:35:25,301

experience and having contact with an

3299

02:35:30,871 --> 02:35:28,841

extraterrestrial or interdimensional

3300

02:35:35,180 --> 02:35:30,881

being you know I don't I don't know

3301

02:35:39,841 --> 02:35:35,190

exactly which it was but

3302

02:35:43,470 --> 02:35:39,851

it happens totally out of the blue it

3303

02:35:51,020 --> 02:35:43,480

wasn't something I was expecting but

3304

02:35:54,751 --> 02:35:51,030

after that experience it was like this

3305

02:35:58,890 --> 02:35:54,761

there was a connection made and every

3306

02:36:04,171 --> 02:35:58,900

time I went outside I'd look up and I

3307

02:36:06,870 --> 02:36:04,181

would see a ship or have some sort of

3308

02:36:09,801 --> 02:36:06,880

all kinds of different paranormal stuff

3309

02:36:13,280 --> 02:36:09,811

started happening after that hey man

3310

02:36:19,591 --> 02:36:13,290

have you seen the trailer for the film

3311

02:36:23,011 --> 02:36:19,601

yes I have and what do you think I don't

3312

02:36:26,370 --> 02:36:23,021

know I you know I haven't I haven't I I

3313

02:36:32,070 --> 02:36:26,380

didn't have a whole big opinion about

3314

02:36:36,051 --> 02:36:32,080

the trailer but well the reason why I

3315

02:36:39,930 --> 02:36:36,061

bring it up because the trailer suggests

3316

02:36:44,220 --> 02:36:39,940

how stunning the film is right that this

3317

02:36:47,940 --> 02:36:44,230

is definitely production value right

3318

02:36:50,430 --> 02:36:47,950

this is up to the standards of all of

3319

02:36:52,620 --> 02:36:50,440

the film industry it is right there and

3320

02:36:55,190 --> 02:36:52,630

I hope that that comes across in the in

3321

02:36:58,230 --> 02:36:55,200

the trailer because what the film is

3322

02:36:59,640 --> 02:36:58,240

it's it's just amazing to look at and

3323

02:37:02,870 --> 02:36:59,650

that's why I was asking what you thought

3324

02:37:05,100 --> 02:37:02,880

of the trailer it it's a visual effects

3325

02:37:07,230 --> 02:37:05,110

that's awesome because the other ones

3326

02:37:09,330 --> 02:37:07,240

were kind of more documentary style

3327

02:37:12,421 --> 02:37:09,340

right it's good to know that this one

3328

02:37:14,310 --> 02:37:12,431

there's a little higher end it sounds

3329

02:37:16,440 --> 02:37:14,320

like yeah you'll see you'll see it

3330

02:37:20,580 --> 02:37:16,450

you'll see it and after you check out

3331

02:37:22,620 --> 02:37:20,590

the film after April 7th call back in on

3332

02:37:23,660 --> 02:37:22,630

fader night and let us know what you

3333

02:37:26,040 --> 02:37:23,670

think

3334

02:37:27,810 --> 02:37:26,050

absolutely and thanks for watchin yeah

3335

02:37:32,190 --> 02:37:27,820

thank you Brian behave and be well and

3336

02:37:35,850 --> 02:37:32,200

be safe okay thank you thank you that's

3337

02:37:42,080 --> 02:37:35,860

a great call right there and the the

3338

02:37:46,099 --> 02:37:44,450

I just like everybody else in by the way

3339

02:37:50,270 --> 02:37:46,109

when I put you on hold you just stay

3340

02:37:53,719 --> 02:37:50,280

right there okay all right is you have

3341

02:37:55,429 --> 02:37:53,729

to go out and experience it that's what

3342

02:37:58,910 --> 02:37:55,439

you have to do if you've never done a

3343

02:38:00,560 --> 02:37:58,920

ce-5 you've got to just go out and do it

3344

02:38:02,900 --> 02:38:00,570

get together with a group and go and

3345

02:38:05,120 --> 02:38:02,910

experience it because there are those

3346

02:38:07,040 --> 02:38:05,130

out there that here's you know talking

3347

02:38:12,800 --> 02:38:07,050

about this and certainly I was brought

3348

02:38:14,510 --> 02:38:12,810

in from those out there that we're not

3349

02:38:17,900 --> 02:38:14,520

only doing these night watches but

3350

02:38:22,520 --> 02:38:17,910

bringing in the ce-5 aspect of it and as

3351

02:38:25,670 --> 02:38:22,530

I you know okay all right I get it now I

3352

02:38:28,360 --> 02:38:25,680

didn't get it then and if you get an

3353

02:38:32,960 --> 02:38:28,370

opportunity go out and definitely

3354

02:38:34,280 --> 02:38:32,970

interact and and see who you can connect

3355

02:38:36,080 --> 02:38:34,290

with up there in the stars it's

3356

02:38:40,460 --> 02:38:36,090

absolutely incredible

3357

02:38:41,810 --> 02:38:40,470

with that let's go back to the phones hi

3358

02:38:46,250 --> 02:38:41,820

you're live on fade to black who's

3359

02:38:48,950 --> 02:38:46,260

calling Laurie Peters hi Lori how are

3360

02:38:57,980 --> 02:38:48,960

you I'm great how are you how are you

3361

02:38:59,599 --> 02:38:57,990

Jimmy how are you Stephen great what'd

3362

02:39:03,139 --> 02:38:59,609

you guys think of the conversation

3363

02:39:06,500 --> 02:39:03,149

tonight we just turned you on and I just

3364

02:39:09,560 --> 02:39:06,510

called you and I had missed it he was on

3365

02:39:12,560 --> 02:39:09,570

- I saw Steven Greer I saw Jimmy Church

3366

02:39:14,840 --> 02:39:12,570

I said oh my god this is amazing I love

3367

02:39:17,599 --> 02:39:14,850

both of you I love you Jimmy you are

3368

02:39:21,380 --> 02:39:17,609

amazing I've always actually wondered

3369

02:39:22,880 --> 02:39:21,390

you know recently with all the

3370

02:39:24,950 --> 02:39:22,890

coronavirus stuff and all that and I

3371

02:39:26,960 --> 02:39:24,960

don't want to get in on that you know I

3372

02:39:29,840 --> 02:39:26,970

thought like in my head

3373

02:39:32,150 --> 02:39:29,850

could this be something that was spread

3374

02:39:35,960 --> 02:39:32,160

from something else baby perhaps

3375

02:39:37,219 --> 02:39:35,970

anything to do with UFOs or whatnot you

3376

02:39:41,929 --> 02:39:37,229

know I've always thought about that I

3377

02:39:44,990 --> 02:39:41,939

guess yeah and and of course that's

3378

02:39:48,980 --> 02:39:45,000

gonna pop up okay we're gonna yeah

3379

02:39:58,530 --> 02:39:55,080

man well it is it certainly is and we

3380

02:40:01,380 --> 02:39:58,540

have to we have to look at all aspects

3381

02:40:04,200 --> 02:40:01,390

of what may be going on one thing for

3382

02:40:06,480 --> 02:40:04,210

sure there is no question about it the

3383

02:40:10,740 --> 02:40:06,490

world today is different than it was a

3384

02:40:14,099 --> 02:40:10,750

couple of months ago it's just absolute

3385

02:40:16,710 --> 02:40:14,109

why we have to we have to try to figure

3386

02:40:20,340 --> 02:40:16,720

that out in the months and years ahead

3387

02:40:22,679 --> 02:40:20,350

we are gonna look back and and and talk

3388

02:40:25,980 --> 02:40:22,689

about this just like others seminal

3389

02:40:28,560 --> 02:40:25,990

events in in in world history and and

3390

02:40:31,860 --> 02:40:28,570

we're going through this now and we are

3391

02:40:36,540 --> 02:40:31,870

going to learn from this we have been

3392

02:40:40,860 --> 02:40:36,550

stunned into so many ways in so many

3393

02:40:43,860 --> 02:40:40,870

ways yes yes it's amazing how humans get

3394

02:40:45,240 --> 02:40:43,870

reactive or something that is like this

3395

02:40:47,790 --> 02:40:45,250

what we're going through right now and

3396

02:40:50,969 --> 02:40:47,800

it's in good ways people come together

3397

02:40:53,190 --> 02:40:50,979

and bad ways and such with the you know

3398

02:40:56,700 --> 02:40:53,200

porting of everything no I wish we all

3399

02:40:59,790 --> 02:40:56,710

could just get a log together and always

3400

02:41:01,349 --> 02:40:59,800

listen you always have a time one thank

3401  
02:41:02,490 --> 02:41:01,359  
thank you for that Steven where's your

3402  
02:41:05,010 --> 02:41:02,500  
wife's net or Laurie

3403  
02:41:06,719 --> 02:41:05,020  
yes Laurie and Steven Laurie and David

3404  
02:41:10,230 --> 02:41:06,729  
yeah our David were you guys calling

3405  
02:41:14,190 --> 02:41:10,240  
from I'm calling from Lakeland Georgia

3406  
02:41:15,530 --> 02:41:14,200  
Georgia represent right on well thank

3407  
02:41:21,960 --> 02:41:15,540  
you for that

3408  
02:41:24,150 --> 02:41:21,970  
gonna do our coronavirus Town Hall

3409  
02:41:26,730 --> 02:41:24,160  
tomorrow night and opening up the phone

3410  
02:41:27,990 --> 02:41:26,740  
to everybody around around the country

3411  
02:41:30,750 --> 02:41:28,000  
and around the world it's going to be

3412  
02:41:32,969 --> 02:41:30,760  
something that we just need to do we're

3413  
02:41:34,610 --> 02:41:32,979

gonna do it and and we're gonna move

3414

02:41:37,410 --> 02:41:34,620

forward together

3415

02:41:40,020 --> 02:41:37,420

absolutely and shout out to Rita I will

3416

02:41:41,760 --> 02:41:40,030

see you on Twitter and you vote yes this

3417

02:41:43,679 --> 02:41:41,770

is Jenny Quincy my brother

3418

02:41:46,679 --> 02:41:43,689

thank you your voice brother on this

3419

02:41:51,330 --> 02:41:46,689

phone thank you have a good night man

3420

02:41:53,010 --> 02:41:51,340

thank you guys for life I love you guys

3421

02:42:00,500 --> 02:41:53,020

that's what I'm talking about

3422

02:42:03,319 --> 02:42:00,510

hey Laurie Laurie be safe okay

3423

02:42:06,080 --> 02:42:03,329

thank you thank you have a great night

3424

02:42:08,269 --> 02:42:06,090

bye guys good night

3425

02:42:10,040 --> 02:42:08,279

wow that's a little fader not party

3426

02:42:14,630 --> 02:42:10,050

going on there in Georgia

3427

02:42:17,300 --> 02:42:14,640

and that is really cool but yes in this

3428

02:42:19,460 --> 02:42:17,310

this situation that we find ourselves in

3429

02:42:22,429 --> 02:42:19,470

is a very very interesting one and I

3430

02:42:25,670 --> 02:42:22,439

don't know the who wasn't the why I

3431

02:42:27,109 --> 02:42:25,680

don't think any of us do with that let's

3432

02:42:28,960 --> 02:42:27,119

go back to the phones hi you're live on

3433

02:42:31,580 --> 02:42:28,970

fade to black who's calling

3434

02:42:33,250 --> 02:42:31,590

how are you to save them mr. Jimmy shirt

3435

02:42:35,779 --> 02:42:33,260

oh no way

3436

02:42:40,819 --> 02:42:35,789

don't even tell me this is Steve from

3437

02:42:42,739 --> 02:42:40,829

blue field man man man you're just

3438

02:42:48,170 --> 02:42:42,749

calling in so you can watch Twitter

3439

02:42:51,529 --> 02:42:48,180

light up but man I can't believe I'm

3440

02:42:58,849 --> 02:42:51,539

talking to you and how long has it been

3441

02:43:00,800 --> 02:42:58,859

oh my goodness that's all I want to hear

3442

02:43:04,580 --> 02:43:00,810

from you that's all I want to hear how

3443

02:43:09,830 --> 02:43:07,729

no Corona in West Virginia buddy yeah

3444

02:43:13,519 --> 02:43:09,840

that's right you guys are the last date

3445

02:43:24,019 --> 02:43:13,529

I think that's right are you guys gonna

3446

02:43:27,739 --> 02:43:24,029

close down the borders it's like I went

3447

02:43:29,809 --> 02:43:27,749

to a little bit further east of Belushi

3448

02:43:32,809 --> 02:43:29,819

Oh to around about the middle part of

3449

02:43:37,910 --> 02:43:32,819

Virginia and it's just a different world

3450

02:43:40,550 --> 02:43:37,920

from east of Roanoke Virginia you know

3451

02:43:45,920 --> 02:43:40,560

around the Black Blacksburg the Virginia

3452

02:43:49,219 --> 02:43:45,930

Tech campus there from there west to the

3453

02:43:52,760 --> 02:43:49,229

West Virginia border and the right I

3454

02:43:57,739 --> 02:43:52,770

mean it's just like it's night and day

3455

02:44:01,399 --> 02:43:57,749

it's there's worst everyone still active

3456

02:44:03,859 --> 02:44:01,409

out what I mean the our restaurants are

3457

02:44:06,830 --> 02:44:03,869

still you know packed at lunch you know

3458

02:44:11,090 --> 02:44:06,840

I don't live in a you know Luthor's not

3459

02:44:13,219 --> 02:44:11,100

Los Angeles by no means but it no we

3460

02:44:14,510 --> 02:44:13,229

have enough people that you know a

3461

02:44:19,520 --> 02:44:14,520

restaurant you get crowd

3462

02:44:21,710 --> 02:44:19,530

real quick and people are still pouring

3463

02:44:25,250 --> 02:44:21,720

into the restaurant and we're we live in

3464

02:44:27,440 --> 02:44:25,260

our life is like it's a it's not even he

3465

02:44:30,020 --> 02:44:27,450

I mean it's just insane to me to watch

3466

02:44:35,719 --> 02:44:30,030

some of these people and what they've

3467

02:44:39,650 --> 02:44:35,729

done and I can't blame them because the

3468

02:44:46,910 --> 02:44:39,660

media has scared everybody have to do

3469

02:44:51,170 --> 02:44:46,920

yeah I saw a chart I think gentleman

3470

02:44:55,010 --> 02:44:51,180

showed me the other day you know the

3471

02:45:01,090 --> 02:44:55,020

swine flu killed like forty four or five

3472

02:45:04,780 --> 02:45:01,100

thousand people before they even before

3473

02:45:10,640 --> 02:45:04,790

any kind of announcement about swine flu

3474

02:45:14,030 --> 02:45:10,650

yeah and yeah I totally get it and

3475

02:45:16,520 --> 02:45:14,040

watching the world this is not a United

3476  
02:45:20,260 --> 02:45:16,530  
States things is not a New York thing or

3477  
02:45:22,580 --> 02:45:20,270  
a Los Angeles thing this is a worldwide

3478  
02:45:24,710 --> 02:45:22,590  
situation I don't know how many

3479  
02:45:26,660 --> 02:45:24,720  
countries I announce tonight that are

3480  
02:45:30,850 --> 02:45:26,670  
shutting down their borders and

3481  
02:45:34,370 --> 02:45:30,860  
international travel this is this is

3482  
02:45:38,180 --> 02:45:34,380  
something that I can't even I can't even

3483  
02:45:40,940 --> 02:45:38,190  
gaze I can't put it into perspective I I

3484  
02:45:45,620 --> 02:45:40,950  
can't do it and to watch the stock

3485  
02:45:50,150 --> 02:45:45,630  
market do its thing I'm just I'm just

3486  
02:45:55,540 --> 02:45:50,160  
shocked and I know why I know why it's

3487  
02:46:00,500 --> 02:45:55,550  
the media the media has yeah the media

3488  
02:46:03,230 --> 02:46:00,510

the media is dumas if the media had

3489

02:46:07,700 --> 02:46:03,240

jumped on this and and I mean they

3490

02:46:09,980 --> 02:46:07,710

created the the panic I mean it's just

3491

02:46:12,290 --> 02:46:09,990

and then some of these doctors getting

3492

02:46:13,790 --> 02:46:12,300

on TV and saying that you know if we if

3493

02:46:16,400 --> 02:46:13,800

we don't get a hold of this you know

3494

02:46:20,020 --> 02:46:16,410

like twitch representing the populations

3495

02:46:22,640 --> 02:46:20,030

on a guy you know in the first you know

3496

02:46:24,590 --> 02:46:22,650

six months and then after that we'll

3497

02:46:27,650 --> 02:46:24,600

have another so like 30 percent passed

3498

02:46:28,410 --> 02:46:27,660

away after that and then you know 40

3499

02:46:33,469 --> 02:46:28,420

percent of hell

3500

02:46:36,510 --> 02:46:33,479

workers I mean it's it's insane it's and

3501  
02:46:40,650 --> 02:46:36,520  
we have a belief here in West Virginia

3502  
02:46:45,090 --> 02:46:40,660  
and in Southwest Virginia that we have

3503  
02:46:47,250 --> 02:46:45,100  
already seen this virus I mean what we

3504  
02:46:50,130 --> 02:46:47,260  
there I've spoken to a lot of

3505  
02:46:52,590 --> 02:46:50,140  
respiratory people both of my wife's

3506  
02:46:54,750 --> 02:46:52,600  
sister works in the medical field and

3507  
02:46:59,520 --> 02:46:54,760  
one of my wife's sister is actually a

3508  
02:47:04,140 --> 02:46:59,530  
respiratory therapist and she believes

3509  
02:47:08,580 --> 02:47:04,150  
also with me that they strongly believed

3510  
02:47:12,120 --> 02:47:08,590  
that they saw this virus in around late

3511  
02:47:14,790 --> 02:47:12,130  
November December and the middle of

3512  
02:47:17,700 --> 02:47:14,800  
January where people had flu-like

3513  
02:47:21,120 --> 02:47:17,710

symptoms but were not testing positive

3514

02:47:23,580 --> 02:47:21,130

for the flu Guinea and having

3515

02:47:26,780 --> 02:47:23,590

complications with respiratory and would

3516

02:47:31,440 --> 02:47:26,790

but would not test positive for the food

3517

02:47:33,000 --> 02:47:31,450

but had flu-like symptoms and that's why

3518

02:47:34,350 --> 02:47:33,010

I don't think what will happen oh I

3519

02:47:37,320 --> 02:47:34,360

think it's already running its course

3520

02:47:41,429 --> 02:47:37,330

through this part of the country well

3521

02:47:43,230 --> 02:47:41,439

okay let's say it stays the same in West

3522

02:47:45,780 --> 02:47:43,240

Virginia at least for the time being and

3523

02:47:48,030 --> 02:47:45,790

I hope that it does have you bought your

3524

02:47:53,130 --> 02:47:48,040

toilet paper tell me the truth

3525

02:48:00,480 --> 02:47:53,140

I mean I go to Sands maybe once a month

3526  
02:48:04,850 --> 02:48:00,490  
and stock up anyway and I keep a large

3527  
02:48:07,469 --> 02:48:04,860  
amount anyway so it's not I mean it's I

3528  
02:48:10,679 --> 02:48:07,479  
didn't go juice especially the bartholet

3529  
02:48:13,140 --> 02:48:10,689  
paper or hand sanitizer or you know

3530  
02:48:17,160 --> 02:48:13,150  
co-op swipes or whatever I've not made a

3531  
02:48:19,380 --> 02:48:17,170  
special trip for that know me by Rita

3532  
02:48:25,679 --> 02:48:19,390  
makes me by Clorox wipes once a month

3533  
02:48:28,440 --> 02:48:25,689  
anyway we go to a great mix like six

3534  
02:48:30,900 --> 02:48:28,450  
pack of four are quite right though I'm

3535  
02:48:33,690 --> 02:48:30,910  
at lastest I mean that hold us over

3536  
02:48:36,600 --> 02:48:33,700  
probably you know several months that's

3537  
02:48:40,110 --> 02:48:36,610  
right that's right it's been fine and

3538  
02:48:41,830 --> 02:48:40,120

you know we get bottled water here but I

3539

02:48:44,469 --> 02:48:41,840

mean it's

3540

02:48:49,960 --> 02:48:44,479

we have hundreds of spring freshwater

3541

02:48:52,360 --> 02:48:49,970

springs that you mean people live that

3542

02:48:55,420 --> 02:48:52,370

don't have whales or have good whales

3543

02:48:58,710 --> 02:48:55,430

that are on well water I mean you know

3544

02:49:04,420 --> 02:48:58,720

that we have probably I would say maybe

3545

02:49:07,960 --> 02:49:04,430

20% of the population in the southern

3546

02:49:11,500 --> 02:49:07,970

part of West Virginia have well water

3547

02:49:14,830 --> 02:49:11,510

and don't you know don't or aren't

3548

02:49:17,950 --> 02:49:14,840

connected to a city you know water

3549

02:49:20,080 --> 02:49:17,960

system right and you know when I go

3550

02:49:22,540 --> 02:49:20,090

hunting and the the following

3551  
02:49:25,630 --> 02:49:22,550  
winter and as long as the spring hasn't

3552  
02:49:27,310 --> 02:49:25,640  
you know frozen uh which if it's a good

3553  
02:49:29,530 --> 02:49:27,320  
running spray out there how cold it's

3554  
02:49:31,570 --> 02:49:29,540  
going you know is it's not going to stop

3555  
02:49:34,300 --> 02:49:31,580  
the flow with that water he's got long

3556  
02:49:38,440 --> 02:49:34,310  
ice but and it's and drink straight from

3557  
02:49:42,370 --> 02:49:38,450  
the spring and it's I mean in a bottle

3558  
02:49:48,790 --> 02:49:42,380  
water tastes like dirt man I miss

3559  
02:49:51,190 --> 02:49:48,800  
talking to you Steve I really knew and

3560  
02:49:57,070 --> 02:49:51,200  
don't take a year to call into this show

3561  
02:50:00,400 --> 02:49:57,080  
next time but if you put this in

3562  
02:50:06,670 --> 02:50:00,410  
perspective for people and I kind of

3563  
02:50:11,710 --> 02:50:06,680

gauge it off so to Jimmy is if the media

3564

02:50:15,179 --> 02:50:11,720

has this much control over the majority

3565

02:50:18,849 --> 02:50:15,189

of the population with influential you

3566

02:50:21,130 --> 02:50:18,859

know statements I understand why the

3567

02:50:26,650 --> 02:50:21,140

government now hasn't released any kind

3568

02:50:29,139 --> 02:50:26,660

of UFO information almost you know when

3569

02:50:30,880 --> 02:50:29,149

all the researchers and everyone is

3570

02:50:32,889 --> 02:50:30,890

screaming yeah but you know we can take

3571

02:50:35,260 --> 02:50:32,899

it we can take it the people of America

3572

02:50:37,360 --> 02:50:35,270

you know people can take whatever you

3573

02:50:40,270 --> 02:50:37,370

know whatever the truth is you know

3574

02:50:44,230 --> 02:50:40,280

after this whole ordeal just was over

3575

02:50:46,270 --> 02:50:44,240

this virus I almost have to say no I I

3576

02:50:48,490 --> 02:50:46,280

don't think that America but the

3577

02:50:50,860 --> 02:50:48,500

American people in the world can take

3578

02:50:53,679 --> 02:50:50,870

that information yeah I was feeling

3579

02:50:54,439 --> 02:50:53,689

pretty comfortable a couple of years ago

3580

02:50:56,329 --> 02:50:54,449

after the new year

3581

02:50:59,269 --> 02:50:56,339

Times article where I thought well okay

3582

02:51:03,260 --> 02:50:59,279

nobody's freaking out well I kind of

3583

02:51:05,659 --> 02:51:03,270

feel a little different today I'm with

3584

02:51:08,229 --> 02:51:05,669

you you've always been the voice of

3585

02:51:12,319 --> 02:51:08,239

reason man and never change

3586

02:51:19,179 --> 02:51:12,329

it's crazy brother hey Steve Steve give

3587

02:51:21,199 --> 02:51:19,189

it to me right now thanks for the time

3588

02:51:22,969 --> 02:51:21,209

some punk Steve

3589

02:51:25,729 --> 02:51:22,979

hey man it's great to hear your voice

3590

02:51:27,909 --> 02:51:25,739

take care of the family man and and

3591

02:51:32,329 --> 02:51:27,919

don't be a stranger you know we love you

3592

02:51:34,699 --> 02:51:32,339

you too monk Steve from West Virginia I

3593

02:51:37,760 --> 02:51:34,709

cannot believe I just took that phone

3594

02:51:42,079 --> 02:51:37,770

call man I missed that I missed that

3595

02:51:44,059 --> 02:51:42,089

voice so much and Wow Wow I don't even

3596

02:51:45,499 --> 02:51:44,069

know what to say thank you so much for

3597

02:51:47,630 --> 02:51:45,509

the phone call Steve and take care of

3598

02:51:48,949 --> 02:51:47,640

the family and I look forward to the

3599

02:51:52,429 --> 02:51:48,959

next time you call in hi you're live on

3600

02:51:54,920 --> 02:51:52,439

fade to black who's calling hey Jimmy

3601

02:51:58,130 --> 02:51:54,930

this is Josh in California hey Jay hey

3602

02:52:02,029 --> 02:51:58,140

Josh from California how are you good

3603

02:52:03,380 --> 02:52:02,039

good you know how whenever we get one of

3604

02:52:05,359 --> 02:52:03,390

these big things that happens one of

3605

02:52:07,519 --> 02:52:05,369

these crisis is there something there's

3606

02:52:08,869 --> 02:52:07,529

always a suspicion that it's to cover up

3607

02:52:10,399 --> 02:52:08,879

something or to distract us from

3608

02:52:12,050 --> 02:52:10,409

something bigger so that we're not

3609

02:52:14,719 --> 02:52:12,060

paying attention to that right you see

3610

02:52:20,329 --> 02:52:14,729

you heard that right I've said that what

3611

02:52:21,729 --> 02:52:20,339

do you mean I feel bad yeah okay well I

3612

02:52:23,749 --> 02:52:21,739

think I know what this is all about

3613

02:52:26,229 --> 02:52:23,759

what's I think I know what this is

3614

02:52:29,029 --> 02:52:26,239

actually trying to distract us from well

3615

02:52:31,099 --> 02:52:29,039

for the last four years I've been

3616

02:52:32,749 --> 02:52:31,109

working on my book I called and told you

3617

02:52:35,569 --> 02:52:32,759

about this before ancient psychedelia

3618

02:52:38,359 --> 02:52:35,579

alien gods and mushroom goddesses well

3619

02:52:40,189 --> 02:52:38,369

you know I just got that book today and

3620

02:52:41,929 --> 02:52:40,199

I'm supposed to you know start promoting

3621

02:52:44,449 --> 02:52:41,939

it and start telling everybody about it

3622

02:52:46,340 --> 02:52:44,459

and the New World Order comes in and

3623

02:52:49,039 --> 02:52:46,350

just diverts everybody's attention away

3624

02:52:50,090 --> 02:52:49,049

from it so it's a little trouble so it's

3625

02:52:51,829 --> 02:52:50,100

your fault

3626

02:52:53,719 --> 02:52:51,839

that's what you're saying well they're

3627

02:52:55,459 --> 02:52:53,729

trying to cover up the release of my

3628

02:52:59,269 --> 02:52:55,469

book and to derail it I mean it's

3629

02:53:01,010 --> 02:52:59,279

obvious well but Josh see this is where

3630

02:53:04,550 --> 02:53:01,020

this is where you got to put it to the

3631

02:53:07,640 --> 02:53:04,560

man more people are gonna be on the

3632

02:53:09,770 --> 02:53:07,650

Internet than ever before

3633

02:53:12,140 --> 02:53:09,780

they're gonna be at home with nothing to

3634

02:53:14,570 --> 02:53:12,150

do this is when you take advantage of it

3635

02:53:16,730 --> 02:53:14,580

you got to do the playroom yeah you got

3636

02:53:18,980 --> 02:53:16,740

a guy that's very wise Jimmy I

3637

02:53:20,420 --> 02:53:18,990

appreciate that hey Josh hey you know

3638

02:53:25,341 --> 02:53:20,430

that's what I'm here for

3639

02:53:26,660 --> 02:53:25,351

thanks yeah well I wanted to call in and

3640

02:53:28,160 --> 02:53:26,670

just you know I want to tell you about

3641

02:53:29,780 --> 02:53:28,170

this and I wanted to figure out a way I

3642

02:53:31,640 --> 02:53:29,790

could get you one of these books because

3643

02:53:35,480 --> 02:53:31,650

I'm able to ship them out now and it's

3644

02:53:37,400 --> 02:53:35,490

actually in my hands okay simple enough

3645

02:53:40,460 --> 02:53:37,410

man just shoot me an email Jimmy at

3646

02:53:41,330 --> 02:53:40,470

Jimmy Church radio.com and I'll tell you

3647

02:53:45,830 --> 02:53:41,340

where to send it

3648

02:53:48,500 --> 02:53:45,840

all right okay I'll do that great I'm

3649

02:53:50,600 --> 02:53:48,510

also putting together a DVD and that's

3650

02:53:52,430 --> 02:53:50,610

going to be out really soon too

3651  
02:53:53,870 --> 02:53:52,440  
so I wanted to let you know about that

3652  
02:53:55,730 --> 02:53:53,880  
it's gonna be 10 hours and I'm going to

3653  
02:53:57,500 --> 02:53:55,740  
be have about an hour hour and a half of

3654  
02:53:59,030 --> 02:53:57,510  
it free on YouTube for people to check

3655  
02:54:01,551 --> 02:53:59,040  
out and get an idea of some of the work

3656  
02:54:03,560 --> 02:54:01,561  
that I'm doing absolutely Josh and don't

3657  
02:54:05,990 --> 02:54:03,570  
forget it should be that email okay I

3658  
02:54:08,091 --> 02:54:06,000  
will thank you have a good evening Jimmy

3659  
02:54:10,310 --> 02:54:08,101  
yeah you too Josh thank you okay take

3660  
02:54:12,261 --> 02:54:10,320  
care it's a great phone call right there

3661  
02:54:15,650 --> 02:54:12,271  
from another fade or not and I'm going

3662  
02:54:18,890 --> 02:54:15,660  
to see how much time do I have let's see

3663  
02:54:21,500 --> 02:54:18,900

can I bring in two I'm gonna try to

3664

02:54:27,110 --> 02:54:21,510

squeeze this in let's go this direction

3665

02:54:28,070 --> 02:54:27,120

next do oh man look I can't get to all

3666

02:54:30,910 --> 02:54:28,080

these phone calls

3667

02:54:33,620 --> 02:54:30,920

he's live on fade to black goose Carly

3668

02:54:35,690 --> 02:54:33,630

hi Jimmy this is Dana how are you

3669

02:54:38,000 --> 02:54:35,700

tonight what a wonderful show thank you

3670

02:54:38,240 --> 02:54:38,010

so much thank you Dana where you calling

3671

02:54:45,770 --> 02:54:38,250

from

3672

02:54:48,410 --> 02:54:45,780

now have you seen the trailer for Close

3673

02:54:50,780 --> 02:54:48,420

Encounters of the fifth kind I actually

3674

02:54:52,970 --> 02:54:50,790

got to see it with the live premiere and

3675

02:54:54,860 --> 02:54:52,980

dr. Greer was in the chat room and so

3676

02:54:57,470 --> 02:54:54,870

then we got a link sent over to do a

3677

02:54:59,420 --> 02:54:57,480

discord so then we've been talking

3678

02:55:01,580 --> 02:54:59,430

sending pictures and it's been a very

3679

02:55:03,051 --> 02:55:01,590

pleasant chat and I'm learning the

3680

02:55:05,480 --> 02:55:03,061

Internet's I'm not very good with all

3681

02:55:07,610 --> 02:55:05,490

these apps so it's a really it's been a

3682

02:55:09,500 --> 02:55:07,620

real treat and to have him on tonight

3683

02:55:13,100 --> 02:55:09,510

was really cool yeah it was a great it

3684

02:55:15,051 --> 02:55:13,110

was a great conversation and I'm gonna I

3685

02:55:18,350 --> 02:55:15,061

want your comment on this because you're

3686

02:55:20,309 --> 02:55:18,360

familiar with dr. Greer if I go back to

3687

02:55:23,010 --> 02:55:20,319

my first interviews with him

3688

02:55:25,769 --> 02:55:23,020

you know like seven years ago and and

3689

02:55:28,679 --> 02:55:25,779

the way the conversations have evolved

3690

02:55:31,050 --> 02:55:28,689

in the last couple of years he's he's

3691

02:55:33,780 --> 02:55:31,060

really starting to open up where he

3692

02:55:36,260 --> 02:55:33,790

wasn't that way before do you feel the

3693

02:55:39,059 --> 02:55:36,270

same vibe that I'm talking about Oh

3694

02:55:42,059 --> 02:55:39,069

totally yeah because I I discovered his

3695

02:55:43,679 --> 02:55:42,069

work with live and and that's because I

3696

02:55:45,599 --> 02:55:43,689

ended up at a show I think I talked to

3697

02:55:47,370 --> 02:55:45,609

you a couple of months ago and I met

3698

02:55:50,130 --> 02:55:47,380

foster gamble there and that's how I

3699

02:55:52,349 --> 02:55:50,140

found dr. careers work and the evolution

3700

02:55:55,050 --> 02:55:52,359

of a lot of different researchers is

3701

02:55:58,230 --> 02:55:55,060

taking off and being noticed in the

3702

02:56:00,510 --> 02:55:58,240

public eye and so to me that's just an

3703

02:56:03,500 --> 02:56:00,520

amazing thing to see it unfold with dr.

3704

02:56:05,400 --> 02:56:03,510

careers work and many other researchers

3705

02:56:07,110 --> 02:56:05,410

whether you agree with them or not

3706

02:56:09,750 --> 02:56:07,120

everyone has a little piece to bring to

3707

02:56:11,910 --> 02:56:09,760

the table and yeah I think dr. career is

3708

02:56:17,250 --> 02:56:11,920

doing an amazing job yeah woman bringing

3709

02:56:20,550 --> 02:56:17,260

out yeah 100% and I wanted to know what

3710

02:56:22,410 --> 02:56:20,560

his take is maybe on I've been studying

3711

02:56:25,530 --> 02:56:22,420

another gentleman by the name of Paul

3712

02:56:27,660 --> 02:56:25,540

Stamets the mushroom guy and I wonder if

3713

02:56:30,389 --> 02:56:27,670

there's a connection between because

3714

02:56:32,610 --> 02:56:30,399

mycelium is an ancient it's like the

3715

02:56:35,760 --> 02:56:32,620

oldest species on the planet so then we

3716

02:56:37,500 --> 02:56:35,770

have these ETS that are you know they've

3717

02:56:40,010 --> 02:56:37,510

been around in the communication I

3718

02:56:43,260 --> 02:56:40,020

wonder if there is some kind of

3719

02:56:45,870 --> 02:56:43,270

connection no pun intended between

3720

02:56:48,780 --> 02:56:45,880

mycelium and these ETS you know

3721

02:56:50,519 --> 02:56:48,790

interdimensional and you know like the

3722

02:56:52,530 --> 02:56:50,529

healing of the honeybees and things like

3723

02:56:54,150 --> 02:56:52,540

that that is bringing to light a lot of

3724

02:56:58,530 --> 02:56:54,160

stuff and I wonder if there's a surge in

3725

02:57:00,570 --> 02:56:58,540

consciousness just recently aren't

3726

02:57:05,340 --> 02:57:00,580

helping with that yeah those are all

3727

02:57:09,809 --> 02:57:05,350

very valid points and yeah but I would

3728

02:57:19,170 --> 02:57:09,819

also say isn't the mushroom alien just

3729

02:57:20,849 --> 02:57:19,180

looking at we go to Zeta Reticuli we

3730

02:57:24,030 --> 02:57:20,859

step off the ship and we take a look

3731

02:57:25,650 --> 02:57:24,040

around what are we gonna see it's like

3732

02:57:29,330 --> 02:57:25,660

honey the I Shrunk the Kids if you were

3733

02:57:30,890 --> 02:57:29,340

looking at that thing up here like wow

3734

02:57:33,910 --> 02:57:30,900

Dana thank you

3735

02:57:36,770 --> 02:57:33,920

a phone call and no problem and

3736

02:57:38,331 --> 02:57:36,780

absolutely the premiere is April 7th and

3737

02:57:41,270 --> 02:57:38,341

I look forward to hearing from you after

3738

02:57:44,331 --> 02:57:41,280

you watched the film oh my that was

3739

02:57:48,591 --> 02:57:44,341

really quick so Las Vegas shutting down

3740

02:57:51,520 --> 02:57:48,601

right yeah is it yeah you tell can you

3741

02:57:53,751 --> 02:57:51,530

tell is is this well I'm in Reno so

3742

02:57:56,150 --> 02:57:53,761

let's just say my girlfriend works at

3743

02:57:56,900 --> 02:57:56,160

GSR and it's affecting the entire crew

3744

02:57:58,551 --> 02:57:56,910

yes

3745

02:58:00,381 --> 02:57:58,561

she's freaking out I was supposed to go

3746

02:58:09,470 --> 02:58:00,391

to a flogging.molly concert and that got

3747

02:58:12,530 --> 02:58:09,480

cancelled I was looking forward to

3748

02:58:15,560 --> 02:58:12,540

rebels of the Sacred Heart well are you

3749

02:58:17,990 --> 02:58:15,570

a mosh pit kind of person I was in the

3750

02:58:19,761 --> 02:58:18,000

mosh pit with skillet and Sevendust when

3751

02:58:21,501 --> 02:58:19,771

they came yeah it was pretty cool it was

3752

02:58:22,820 --> 02:58:21,511

the day that tool released our album and

3753

02:58:26,720 --> 02:58:22,830

I wore a tulle shirt just to represent

3754

02:58:27,940 --> 02:58:26,730

and that was great show I love

3755

02:58:35,990 --> 02:58:27,950

flogging.molly

3756

02:58:43,551 --> 02:58:36,000

you too thank you for the phone call be

3757

02:58:45,621 --> 02:58:43,561

safe up there okay thank you and with

3758

02:58:48,200 --> 02:58:45,631

that I'm gonna bring in man I don't have

3759

02:58:50,091 --> 02:58:48,210

the time I'm at the end of the show man

3760

02:58:52,791 --> 02:58:50,101

a whole lot I'm just going to do this

3761

02:58:57,350 --> 02:58:52,801

for fun you're the last call of the

3762

02:58:59,780 --> 02:58:57,360

night who's calling okay calling 20 try

3763

02:59:02,121 --> 02:58:59,790

how you doing hey k I'm running credits

3764

02:59:04,700 --> 02:59:02,131

in 10 seconds I just wanted you to say

3765

02:59:12,261 --> 02:59:04,710

gobekli tepe say go back to happy for me

3766

02:59:15,740 --> 02:59:12,271

okay and I'll call back kind of got me

3767

02:59:17,751 --> 02:59:15,750

goofed up with my sandbox my phone is

3768

02:59:19,910 --> 02:59:17,761

just flipping out I got kicked out of

3769

02:59:23,121 --> 02:59:19,920

sandbox I can't tell you how many times

3770

02:59:25,671 --> 02:59:23,131

okay try to get back in there so yeah

3771

02:59:27,801 --> 02:59:25,681

gobekli tepe there I got it out straight

3772

02:59:29,390 --> 02:59:27,811

this time that is perfect thank you so

3773

02:59:32,511 --> 02:59:29,400

much came from Detroit behave and be

3774

02:59:35,970 --> 02:59:32,521

well and be safe all right bye-bye

3775

02:59:39,511 --> 02:59:35,980

and with that I just had to do that I

3776

02:59:41,820 --> 02:59:39,521

had to do that this is fade to black

3777

02:59:43,560 --> 02:59:41,830

I want to thank dr. Steven Greer for an

3778

02:59:45,780 --> 02:59:43,570

amazing conversation tonight

3779

02:59:47,581 --> 02:59:45,790

beta blacks executive producers Riddick

3780

02:59:50,251 --> 02:59:47,591

Emory on shows produced by hilton jaipur

3781

02:59:53,011 --> 02:59:50,261

Rene Dennis and Bob announcers are Steve

3782

02:59:55,020 --> 02:59:53,021

Rother gene Muto mrdiko bar what master

3783

02:59:58,621 --> 02:59:55,030

is drew the geek music Doug Albert's

3784

03:00:00,751 --> 02:59:58,631

intro space boy space boy music.com

3785

03:00:05,011 --> 03:00:00,761

betta black is produced by kjsurya

3786

03:00:07,440 --> 03:00:05,021

productions indication as kg RA the

3787

03:00:09,421 --> 03:00:07,450

planet this podcasts own a copyright a

3788

03:00:11,610 --> 03:00:09,431

2020 by fade to black in the game

3789

03:00:13,530 --> 03:00:11,620

changer networked eat it cannot be

3790

03:00:15,240 --> 03:00:13,540

rebroadcast downloaded copy they're used

3791

03:00:17,041 --> 03:00:15,250

anywhere in the known universe without

3792

03:00:18,690 --> 03:00:17,051

written permission from fade to black or

3793

03:00:20,551 --> 03:00:18,700

the game changer network I'm yours Jimmy

3794

03:00:23,551 --> 03:00:20,561

Church I want to remind everybody

3795

03:00:27,211 --> 03:00:23,561

tomorrow night right here is the fader

3796

03:00:29,581 --> 03:00:27,221

not coronavirus Town Hall we're gonna

3797

03:00:32,100 --> 03:00:29,591

open up the phone lines and we're gonna

3798

03:00:34,440 --> 03:00:32,110

do it tomorrow night live right here on

3799

03:00:36,690 --> 03:00:34,450

the game changer network until then I'm

3800

03:00:38,580 --> 03:00:36,700

arrows Jimmy Church I want everybody to

3801

03:00:41,350 --> 03:00:38,590

be saved

3802

03:01:00,990 --> 03:00:41,360

Gobekli Tepe